NATIONAL HEALTHCARE CORP Form S-4/A August 07, 2007

As filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on August 7, 2007

Registration No. 333-142189

UNITED STATES SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION Washington, D.C. 20549

AMENDMENT NO. 3

FORM S-4 REGISTRATION STATEMENT UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933

NATIONAL HEALTHCARE CORPORATION

(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

Delaware 8051 52-2057472

(State or other jurisdiction of incorporation or organization)

(Primary Standard Industrial Classification Code Number)

(I.R.S. Employer Identification Number)

100 Vine Street, Suite 1400 Murfreesboro, Tennessee 37130 (615) 890-2020

(Address, including zip code, and telephone number, including area code, of registrant s principal executive offices)

Robert G. Adams
President and Chief Executive Officer
National HealthCare Corporation
100 Vine Street, Suite 1400
Murfreesboro, Tennessee 37130
(615) 890-2020

(Name, address, including zip code, and telephone number, including area code, of agent for service)

Copies to:

James J. Clark, Esq. Susanna M. Suh, Esq. Cahill Gordon & Reindel Ilp **80 Pine Street** New York, New York 10005 Tel: (212) 701-3000

Fax: (212) 269-5420

J. Chase Cole, Esq. Waller Lansden Dortch & Davis, LLP **511 Union Street Suite 2700** Nashville, Tennessee 37219 Tel: (615) 244-6380

Fax: (615) 244-6804

Approximate date of commencement of proposed sale to the public: As soon as practicable after the date hereof.

If the securities being registered on this Form are being offered in connection with the formation of a holding company and there is compliance with General Instruction G, check the following box, o

If this Form is filed to register additional securities for an offering pursuant to Rule 462(b) under the Securities Act, check the following box and list the Securities Act registration statement number of the earlier effective registration statement for the same offering. o

If this Form is a post-effective amendment filed pursuant to Rule 462(d) under the Securities Act, check the following box and list the Securities Act registration statement number of the earlier effective registration statement for the same offering. o

The Registrant hereby amends this Registration Statement on such date or dates as may be necessary to delay its effective date until the Registrant shall file a further amendment which specifically states that this Registration Statement shall thereafter become effective in accordance with Section 8(a) of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, or until the Registration Statement shall become effective on such date as the Commission, acting pursuant to Section 8(a), may determine.

Table of Contents

The information in this prospectus is not complete and may be changed. These securities may not be sold until the registration statement filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission is effective. This prospectus is not an offer to sell these securities and it is not soliciting an offer to buy these securities in any state where the offer or sale is not permitted.

SUBJECT TO COMPLETION, DATED AUGUST 7, 2007

National Health Realty, Inc. 100 Vine Street, Suite 1402 Murfreesboro, Tennessee 37130 National HealthCare Corporation 100 Vine Street, Suite 1400 Murfreesboro, Tennessee 37130

A MERGER PROPOSAL YOUR VOTE IS VERY IMPORTANT

To the stockholders of National Health Realty, Inc. and National HealthCare Corporation:

On December 20, 2006, Davis Acquisition Sub LLC (an indirect wholly-owned subsidiary of National HealthCare Corporation), NHC/OP, L.P. (a direct and indirect wholly-owned subsidiary of National HealthCare Corporation), National HealthCare Corporation (NHC), and National Health Realty, Inc. (NHR), entered into an Agreement and Plan of Merger. Pursuant to the merger agreement and following stockholder approval on September 13, 2007, NHR completed a consolidation with its wholly-owned subsidiary, NEW NHR, Inc., which resulted in the formation of a new Maryland corporation (the Consolidated Company). As used in this joint proxy statement/prospectus, references to NHR mean, with respect to periods prior to , 2007, National Health Realty, Inc., and with respect to periods after , 2007, the Consolidated Company.

Subject to stockholder approval as described herein and consummation of certain other transactions specified in the merger agreement, NHR will be merged with and into Davis Acquisition Sub LLC, and Davis Acquisition Sub LLC will continue as a wholly-owned subsidiary of NHC/OP, L.P. and shall succeed to and assume all the rights and obligations of NHR.

Pursuant to the merger agreement, each outstanding common share of NHR not owned by Davis Acquisition Sub LLC, NHC/OP, L.P. or NHC will be converted into the right to receive one share of NHC Series A Convertible Preferred Stock (the Preferred Stock (the Preferred Stock), plus \$9.00 in cash. In addition, immediately prior to the consummation of the merger, NHR will declare a special dividend payable to each holder of record of NHR common stock who shall receive the merger consideration at the effective time of the merger in an amount equal to the dividend that NHR would have declared and paid in the ordinary course of business in order to qualify as a REIT for the taxable year commencing on January 1, 2007 and ending on the effective date of the merger if NHR had not entered into the merger agreement. Each share of the Preferred Stock will be entitled to cumulative annual preferred dividends of \$0.80 per share and will have a liquidation preference of \$15.75 per share. The Preferred Stock will be listed on the American Stock Exchange and will be convertible at any time at the option of the holder into 0.24204 shares of NHC common stock, subject to adjustment.

NHC will hold a special meeting of stockholders on , 2007 at a.m., Central time, at the principal executive offices of NHC, located at 100 Vine Street, Suite 1400, Murfreesboro, Tennessee 37130. At this meeting, stockholders of NHC will be asked (1) to consider and vote upon a proposal to adopt an amendment to the certificate of incorporation of NHC to increase the maximum number of shares of undesignated preferred stock having a par value of \$.01 per share from 10,000,000 shares to 25,000,000 shares, (2) to consider and vote upon a proposal to approve

the issuance of Series A Convertible Preferred Stock having a par value of \$.01 per share, pursuant to the merger agreement ((1) and (2) collectively, the <u>NHC Propos</u>al), (3) to approve the postponement or adjournment of the NHC special meeting for the solicitation of additional votes, if necessary, and (4) to transact any other business as may properly come before the NHC special meeting or any adjournment or postponement of the NHC special meeting.

Table of Contents

The affirmative vote of the holders of a majority of common shares outstanding and entitled to vote at the NHC special meeting is required to approve the amendment of the NHC certificate of incorporation. The affirmative vote of the holders of a majority of the outstanding common shares represented and voting at the NHC special meeting is required to approve the issuance of the Preferred Stock.

NHR will hold a special meeting of stockholders on , 2007 at a.m., Central time, at the principal executive offices of NHR, located at 100 Vine Street, Suite 1402, Murfreesboro, Tennessee 37130. At this meeting, stockholders of NHR will be asked (1) to consider and vote upon the approval of the merger (the NHR Proposal), (2) to approve the postponement or adjournment of the NHR special meeting for the solicitation of additional votes, if necessary, and (3) to transact any other business as may properly come before the NHR special meeting or any adjournment or postponement of the NHR special meeting.

The affirmative vote of the holders of a majority of common shares outstanding and entitled to vote at the NHR special meeting and the affirmative vote of the holders of a majority of the common stock outstanding and entitled to vote, not owned by a director or officer of NHR, or any affiliate of NHR or NHC is required to approve the merger.

Before the merger can be completed, holders of the requisite number of outstanding shares of NHC common stock must vote in favor of the NHC Proposal at the NHC special meeting and holders of the requisite number of outstanding shares of NHR common stock must vote in favor of the NHR Proposal.

Holders of NHC common stock representing approximately 21.9% of the outstanding shares of NHC common stock as of March 1, 2007 have agreed to vote the shares of NHC common stock owned by them in favor of the NHC Proposal. NHR stockholders representing approximately 22.4% of the outstanding shares of NHR common stock as of March 1, 2007 have agreed to vote the shares of NHR common stock owned by them in favor of the NHR Proposal.

The merger agreement and the merger have been approved and declared advisable by (i) the sole managing member of Davis Acquisition Sub LLC, (ii) the general partner of NHC/OP, L.P., (iii) the board of directors of NHC, upon the unanimous recommendation of a special committee of its board of directors composed entirely of independent directors, and (iv) the board of directors of NHR, upon the unanimous recommendation of a special committee of its board of directors composed entirely of independent directors. Completion of the merger, which is expected to occur in the fall of 2007, is subject to the approval of certain matters by the requisite stockholders of NHC and NHR.

NHC s common shares are traded on the American Stock Exchange under the symbol NHC, and the closing price of NHC s common shares on , 2007 was \$ per share. NHR s common stock is traded on the American Stock Exchange under the symbol NHR and the closing price of a share of NHR common stock on , 2007 was \$ per share.

The board of directors of NHC has approved the merger agreement and the merger and has determined that the merger is in the best interest of NHC s stockholders. The board of directors of NHC recommends that NHC s stockholders vote FOR the NHC Proposal.

The board of directors of NHR has approved the merger agreement and the merger and has determined that the merger is advisable and in the best interest of NHR stockholders. The board of directors recommends that NHR stockholders vote FOR the NHR Proposal.

This joint proxy statement/prospectus provides NHC stockholders and NHR stockholders with detailed information about the special meetings and the proposed merger. You can also obtain information from publicly available documents filed by NHC and NHR with the Securities and Exchange Commission. NHC and NHR encourage you to read this entire document carefully, including the section entitled Risk Factors beginning on page 47.

Table of Contents

Your vote is very important. Whether or not you plan to attend the NHC special meeting or the NHR special meeting, please take time to vote on the proposal by completing and mailing the enclosed proxy card.

Sincerely,

Donald K. Daniel
Senior Vice President & Controller
Principal Accounting Officer
National Health Realty, Inc.

Robert G. Adams

President and Chief Executive Officer

National HealthCare Corporation

Neither the Securities and Exchange Commission nor any state securities commission has approved or disapproved of the securities to be issued in connection with the merger approved or disapproved of the transaction, passed upon the merits or fairness of the transaction or determined if this joint proxy statement/prospectus is adequate, accurate or complete. Any representation to the contrary is a criminal offense.

This joint proxy statement/prospectus is dated and is first being mailed to stockholders on or about

3

SOURCES OF ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

This joint proxy statement/prospectus includes information also set forth in documents filed by NHC and NHR with the SEC, and those documents include information about each company that is not included in or delivered with this document. You can obtain any of those documents filed with the SEC from NHC or NHR, as the case may be, or through the SEC or the SEC s web site. The address of that site is http://www.sec.gov. Stockholders of NHC or NHR may obtain documents filed with the SEC or documents incorporated by reference in this document, when available, free of cost, by directing a request to the appropriate company at:

National Health Realty, Inc. 100 Vine Street, Suite 1402 Murfreesboro, Tennessee 37130 Attention: Corporate Secretary Telephone Number: (615) 890-2020 National HealthCare Corporation 100 Vine Street, Suite 1400 Murfreesboro, Tennessee 37130 Attention: Corporate Secretary Telephone Number: (615) 890-2020

If you would like to request documents, in order to ensure timely delivery, you must do so at least five business days before the date of the respective special meeting. This means you must request this information no later than , 2007. NHC or NHR, as the case may be, will mail properly requested documents to requesting stockholders by first class mail, or another equally prompt means, within one business day after receipt of such requests.

See Where You Can Find More Information.

NATIONAL HEALTHCARE CORPORATION

NOTICE OF SPECIAL MEETING OF STOCKHOLDERS

To Be Held On , 2007

To the stockholders of National HealthCare Corporation:

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the special meeting of stockholders of National HealthCare Corporation, a Delaware corporation (<u>NH</u>C), will be held at a.m., Central time, on , 2007, at 100 Vine Street, Suite 1400, Murfreesboro, Tennessee 37130 for the following purposes:

- 1. To consider and vote upon a proposal to adopt an amendment to the certificate of incorporation of NHC to increase the maximum number of shares of undesignated preferred stock having a par value of \$.01 per share from 10,000,000 shares to 25,000,000 shares.
- 2. To consider and vote upon a proposal to approve the issuance of shares of NHC Series A convertible preferred stock pursuant to the merger agreement.
- 3. To approve the postponement or adjournment of the NHC special meeting for the solicitation of additional votes, if necessary.
- 4. To transact any other business as may properly come before the NHC special meeting or any adjournment or postponement of the NHC special meeting.

Only NHC stockholders of record at the close of business on , 2007, the record date for the NHC special meeting, may vote at the NHC special meeting and any adjournments or postponements of the NHC special meeting. A complete list of NHC stockholders of record entitled to vote at the NHC special meeting will be available for the 10 days before the NHC special meeting at our executive offices for inspection for proper purposes by NHC stockholders during ordinary business hours.

Your vote is very important. The NHC board of directors has approved the merger agreement and the merger and recommends that you vote FOR all of the proposals set forth above. Whether or not you plan to attend the NHC special meeting, please submit your proxy card with voting instructions. If you hold your stock in your name as a stockholder of record, please sign, date and return the enclosed proxy card as soon as possible. If you hold your stock in street name through a bank or a broker, please direct your bank or broker to vote your stock in the manner described in the instructions you have received from your bank or broker.

For more information about the merger and the other transactions contemplated by the merger agreement, please review the accompanying joint proxy statement/prospectus and the merger agreement attached to it as Annex A.

By order of the NHC board of directors

John K. Lines, Secretary

Murfreesboro, Tennessee

, 2007

NATIONAL HEALTH REALTY, INC.

NOTICE OF SPECIAL MEETING OF STOCKHOLDERS

To Be Held On , 2007

To the stockholders of National Health Realty, Inc.:

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the special meeting of stockholders of National Health Realty, Inc., a Maryland corporation (<u>NH</u>R), will be held at a.m., Central time, on , 2007, at 100 Vine Street, Suite 1402, Murfreesboro, Tennessee 37130 for the following purposes:

- 1. To consider and vote upon a proposal to approve the merger of NHR with and into Davis Acquisition Sub LLC, an indirect wholly-owned subsidiary of National HealthCare Corporation (NHC), in accordance with the terms of the Agreement and Plan of Merger, dated December 20, 2006, by and among Davis Acquisition Sub LLC (an indirect wholly-owned subsidiary of NHC), NHC/OP, L.P. (a direct and indirect wholly-owned subsidiary of NHC), NHC and NHR. Upon the effectiveness of the merger, the separate corporate existence of NHR will cease and Davis Acquisition Sub LLC will continue as the surviving company in the merger and will succeed to and assume all the rights and obligations of NHR in accordance with the Maryland General Corporation Law and the Delaware Limited Liability Company Act.
- 2. To approve the postponement or adjournment of the NHR special meeting for the solicitation of additional votes, if necessary.
- 3. To transact any other business as may properly come before the NHR special meeting or any adjournment or postponement of the NHR special meeting.

Only NHR stockholders of record at the close of business on , 2007, the record date for the NHR special meeting, are entitled to notice of and may vote at the NHR special meeting and any adjournments or postponements of the NHR special meeting. A complete list of NHR stockholders of record entitled to vote at the NHR special meeting will be available for the 10 days before the NHR special meeting at our executive offices for inspection for proper purposes by NHR stockholders during ordinary business hours.

Your vote is very important. The NHR board of directors, after giving consideration to the recommendation of the special committee to the board of directors, has approved the merger agreement and the merger and recommends that you vote FOR all of the proposals set forth above. Whether or not you plan to attend the NHR special meeting, please submit your proxy card with voting instructions. If you hold your stock in your name as a stockholder of record, please sign, date and return the enclosed proxy card as soon as possible. If you hold your stock in street name through a bank or a broker, please direct your bank or broker to vote your stock in the manner described in the instructions you have received from your bank or broker.

For more information about the merger and the other transactions contemplated by the merger agreement, please review the accompanying joint proxy statement/prospectus and the merger agreement attached to it as Annex A.

By order of the NHR board of directors

John K. Lines, Secretary

Murfreesboro, Tennessee

, 2007

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
QUESTIONS AND ANSWERS ABOUT THE MERGER	1
SUMMARY	6
NHC	6
NHR	6
The NHC Special Meeting	6
The NHR Special Meeting	7
The Merger Proposal	7
Recommendations of the Special Committees and the Boards of Directors	8
NHC s and NHR s Reasons for the Merger	8
Interests of NHC and NHR Management in the Merger	9
Anticipated Accounting Treatment of the Merger	9
Dividends and Distributions	10
Conditions to the Merger	10
Termination of the Merger Agreement	11
Solicitation of Other Offers	11
Listing of NHC Series A Preferred Stock	11
SPECIAL FACTORS	12
General Description of the Merger	12
Background of the Merger	12
Recommendations of the NHC Special Committee and the NHC Board of Directors	21
Fairness of the Offer and the Merger	21
NHC s Reasons for, and Advantages of, the Merger	23
Disadvantages to NHC of the Merger	24
Opinion of NHC s Financial Advisor Avondale Partners, LLC	24
Recommendations of the NHR Special Committee and the NHR Board of Directors; Fairness of the Offer and	
the Merger	31
NHR s Reasons for, and Advantages of, the Merger	34
Disadvantages to NHR of the Merger	34
Opinion of NHR s Financial Advisor 2nd Generation Capital, LLC	34
Alternatives to the Merger Considered by NHC and NHR	43
Effects of Completing the Merger	43
Approval of the Merger	43
Interests of NHC and NHR Management in the Merger	44
Equity Compensation Plans	44
Listing of the Preferred Stock	44
Exchange Agent	44
Dividends and Distributions	44
Material U.S. Federal Income Tax Consequences of the Merger	45
Anticipated Accounting Treatment	45
Dissenters Rights Page 12 of the Professed Stagle	45
Resale of the Preferred Stock	45
Sources of Funds; Fees and Expenses	46
RISK FACTORS	47

SELECTED HISTORICAL CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL DATA OF NHC	51
SELECTED HISTORICAL CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL DATA OF NHR	52
UNAUDITED PRO FORMA CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL INFORMATION	53
i	

Table of Contents

	Page
COMPARATIVE SHARE DATA	60
NHC RATIO OF EARNINGS TO FIXED CHARGES AND PREFERRED STOCK DIVIDENDS	61
NHR RATIO OF EARNINGS TO FIXED CHARGES	62
MARKET PRICE AND DIVIDEND INFORMATION	63
FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS	64
THE NHC SPECIAL MEETING	66
THE NHR SPECIAL MEETING	69
DESCRIPTION OF THE MERGER AGREEMENT	72
Structure of the Merger	72
Closing; Completion of the Merger	72
Merger Consideration	72
Exchange of NHR Stock Certificates	73
Treatment of NHR Stock Options	73
Board of Directors and Officers of NHC and the Surviving Person	73
Representations and Warranties of the Parties to the Merger Agreement	73
Conduct of Business Pending the Consummation of the Merger	74
Conditions to the Merger	75
No Solicitation by NHR	75
Termination of the Merger Agreement	76
Expenses	77
Amendment and Waiver of the Merger Agreement	77
Amendment and Waiver No. 1 and Amendment No. 2	78
Indemnification; Directors and Officers Insurance	78
THE VOTING AGREEMENT	79
INFORMATION ABOUT THE COMPANIES	81
NHC MANAGEMENT	82
NHR MANAGEMENT	85
DESCRIPTION OF NHC CAPITAL STOCK	87
COMPARISON OF STOCKHOLDER RIGHTS	96
MATERIAL U.S. FEDERAL INCOME TAX CONSEQUENCES	103
NHC PROPOSAL 1: AMENDMENT TO THE CERTIFICATE OF INCORPORATION OF NHC	111
NHC PROPOSAL 2: ISSUANCE OF NHC SECURITIES	112
NHC PROPOSAL 3: GRANT OF AUTHORITY REGARDING POSTPONEMENT OR ADJOURNMENT	
OF THE NHC SPECIAL MEETING	113
NHR PROPOSAL 1: APPROVAL OF THE MERGER	114
NHR PROPOSAL 2: GRANT OF AUTHORITY REGARDING POSTPONEMENT OR ADJOURNMENT	
OF THE NHR SPECIAL MEETING	115
2007 NHR ANNUAL STOCKHOLDERS MEETING AND STOCKHOLDER PROPOSALS	116
LEGAL MATTERS	116
EXPERTS	116
OTHER MATTERS	116
WHERE YOU CAN FIND MORE INFORMATION	116
WHAT INFORMATION YOU SHOULD RELY ON	118

Table of Contents 16

ii

Table of Contents

List of Annexes

Annex A	Agreement and Plan of Merger, dated December 20, 2006, by and among Davis	
	Acquisition Sub LLC, NHC/OP, L.P., NHC and NHR (including Amendment and	
	Waiver No. 1 and Amendment No. 2)	A-1
Annex B	Voting Agreement, dated December 20, 2006, between NHC and certain stockholders	
	of NHC, and NHR and certain stockholders of NHR	B-1
Annex C	Certificate of Designations of Series A Convertible Preferred Stock of NHC	C-1
Annex D	Fairness Opinion of Avondale Partners, LLC, dated as of December 20, 2006	D-1
Annex E	Fairness Opinion of 2nd Generation Capital, LLC, dated as of December 20, 2006	E-1
Annex F	Form of Amendment to the Certificate of Incorporation of NHC	F-1
	iii	

QUESTIONS AND ANSWERS ABOUT THE MERGER

Q: When and where are the special stockholders meetings?

A1: The NHC special meeting will take place on , 2007, at a.m. Central Time, at 100 Vine Street, Suite 1400, Murfreesboro, Tennessee 37130.

A2: The NHR special meeting will take place on , 2007, at a.m. Central Time, at 100 Vine Street, Suite 1402, Murfreesboro, Tennessee 37130.

Q: What is happening at each special meeting?

A1: At the NHC special meeting, stockholders of NHC will be asked (1) to consider and vote upon a proposal to adopt an amendment to the certificate of incorporation of NHC to increase the maximum number of shares of undesignated preferred stock having a par value of \$.01 per share from 10,000,000 shares to 25,000,000 shares, (2) to consider and vote upon a proposal to approve the issuance of Series A convertible preferred stock, having a par value of \$.01 per share, pursuant to the merger agreement, (3) to approve the postponement or adjournment of the NHC special meeting for the solicitation of additional votes, if necessary, and (4) to transact any other business as may properly come before the NHC special meeting or any adjournment or postponement of the NHC special meeting.

A2: At the NHR special meeting, stockholders of NHR will be asked (1) to consider and vote upon the approval of the merger, (2) to approve the postponement or adjournment of the NHR special meeting for the solicitation of additional votes, if necessary, and (3) to transact any other business as may properly come before the NHR special meeting or any adjournment or postponement of the NHR special meeting.

Q: What will happen in the merger?

A: If the merger is approved and all other conditions to the merger have been satisfied or waived, NHR will merge with and into Davis Acquisition Sub LLC, upon the terms and subject to the conditions set forth in the merger agreement. Upon effectiveness of the merger, the separate corporate existence of NHR shall cease and Davis Acquisition Sub LLC shall continue as the surviving person in the merger and a wholly-owned subsidiary of NHC/OP, L.P., which is a wholly-owned subsidiary of NHC and shall succeed to and assume all the rights and obligations of NHR.

Q: Why are the parties proposing to merge?

A: The parties believe that the combined company will provide the present stockholders of each company with a more focused, flexible and efficient corporation whose purpose and activities are more closely aligned with those of its stockholders. See Special Factors NHC s Reasons for, and Advantages of, the Merger and Special Factors NHR s Reasons for, and Advantages of, the Merger.

Q: What will NHR stockholders receive in the merger?

A: Upon the effectiveness of the merger, each issued and outstanding share of common stock, par value \$0.01 per share, of NHR, other than any such shares directly owned by Davis Acquisition Sub LLC, NHC/OP, L.P. or NHC, will be converted into the right to receive cash and shares of the Preferred Stock, having the rights and

designations set forth in the Certificate of Designations, the form of which is attached to this proxy statement/prospectus as <u>Annex C.</u> In addition, immediately prior to the consummation of the merger, NHR will declare a special dividend payable to each holder of record of NHR common stock who shall receive the merger consideration at the effective time of the merger in an amount equal to the dividend that NHR would have declared and paid in the ordinary course of business in order to qualify as a real estate investment trust (<u>REIT</u>) for the taxable year commencing on January 1, 2007 and ending on the effective date of the merger if NHR had not entered into the merger agreement.

Q: Are stockholders able to exercise dissenters rights?

A1: The stockholders of NHC will not be entitled to exercise dissenters—rights with respect to any matter to be voted upon at the NHC special meeting.

1

Table of Contents

A2: The stockholders of NHR will not be entitled to exercise dissenters—rights with respect to any matter to be voted upon at the NHR special meeting.

Q: When do you expect to complete the merger?

A: We expect to complete the merger in the fall of 2007.

Q: How will the combined company s business be different?

A: The merger will provide NHC with a larger asset and equity base that is anticipated to enhance NHC s future growth and prospects for long-term increases in stockholder value. Following the merger, NHC will no longer be required to make lease payments to NHR. Assuming the continuation of current operating trends, the elimination of such required lease payments will result in a substantial increase in the annual recurring free cash flow of NHC, even after providing for the dividends that NHC will be required to pay on the Preferred Stock. In addition, the merger will (i) reduce the expense and management time required to manage two public companies, (ii) eliminate the possibility that NHR could be acquired by a competitor of NHC, (iii) broaden NHC s access to debt financing sources and (iv) eliminate the financial uncertainty that resulted from the periodic negotiation and renegotiation of the leasing terms of the properties that NHR leased to NHC.

Q: How will the combined company be managed?

A: NHR is currently managed by a wholly-owned subsidiary of NHC pursuant to the Restated Advisory, Administrative Services and Facilities Agreement (the <u>Management Agreement</u>), which will be terminated upon the consummation of the merger. NHR does not have any officers or employees who are not also officers or employees of NHC. Following the merger, these officers and employees will be officers or employees of NHC only, and perform substantially the same functions as they did before the merger, except that they will not have the duties of managing NHR as a separate public company. The merger will not affect the composition of the current board of directors of NHC, except that, under certain circumstances, the holders of Preferred Stock will have the right to elect two directors to the NHC board of directors. The directors of NHR will resign following the merger.

Q: What will be the composition of the board of directors of NHC and NHR following the merger?

A: Immediately following the merger, NHC will have the same board of directors it has today. The certificate of designations governing the Preferred Stock will allow the holders of the Preferred Stock the right to elect two additional directors to the board of directors of NHC in limited circumstances. NHR, whose successor will be merged into Davis Acquisition Sub LLC, will cease to exist as a company. Davis Acquisition Sub LLC will continue to be managed by its sole managing member following the merger.

Q: What are the U.S. federal income tax consequences of the merger?

A: Assuming that the merger is completed as currently contemplated, it is expected that the receipt of cash and shares of the Preferred Stock by stockholders of NHR in exchange for their common stock of NHR pursuant to the merger should be a taxable transaction for U.S. federal income tax purposes. The specific tax consequences to stockholders of NHR of the merger will depend on their own particular situation.

YOU SHOULD READ CERTAIN MATERIAL U.S. FEDERAL INCOME TAX CONSEQUENCES FOR A MORE COMPLETE DISCUSSION OF THE U.S. FEDERAL INCOME TAX CONSEQUENCES OF

THE MERGER. TAX MATTERS ARE COMPLICATED AND THE TAX CONSEQUENCES OF THE MERGER TO YOU WILL DEPEND UPON THE FACTS OF YOUR PARTICULAR SITUATION. BECAUSE INDIVIDUAL CIRCUMSTANCES MAY DIFFER, WE URGE YOU TO CONSULT WITH YOUR TAX ADVISOR AS TO THE SPECIFIC TAX CONSEQUENCES OF THE MERGER TO YOU, INCLUDING THE APPLICABILITY OF U.S. FEDERAL, STATE, LOCAL, FOREIGN AND OTHER TAX LAWS.

Q: How will NHC be treated for U.S. federal income tax purposes following the merger?

A: NHR is organized and has operated in a way intended to qualify it as a real estate investment trust (REIT) for U.S. federal income tax purposes. Generally, a REIT, with certain limited exceptions, is not taxed at the corporate level on its ordinary net income or capital gains distributed currently to its

2

Table of Contents

stockholders. This treatment substantially eliminates the double taxation (at the corporate and stockholder levels) that typically results from the use of corporate investment vehicles. NHC is not and will not be a REIT and will be taxable as a corporation for U.S. federal income tax purposes. Consequently, NHC will be subject to tax (including applicable alternative minimum tax) on its taxable income at regular corporate rates. Distributions to holders of stock in NHC will not be deductible by NHC, nor are distributions required to be made. Generally, if NHC makes a distribution to holders of its stock, all such distributions will be taxable to such holders as dividends, to the extent of NHC s current or accumulated earnings and profits. Dividends to individual holders of stock of NHC may qualify as qualified dividend income for U.S. federal income tax purposes, taxable at reduced rates. Corporate holders of stock of NHC may be eligible for the dividends received deduction with respect to dividends on stock of NHC.

Q: What stockholder vote is required to approve the items to be voted on at each special meeting, including the merger?

A1: With respect to the NHC special meeting:

the affirmative vote of the holders of a majority of common shares outstanding and entitled to vote thereon at the NHC special meeting is required to approve the amendment of the NHC certificate of incorporation; and

the affirmative vote of the holders of a majority of the outstanding common shares represented and voting at the NHC special meeting is required to approve the issuance of shares of the Preferred Stock and on each other matter to be acted on, including any postponement or adjournment of the NHC special meeting to solicit additional votes.

A2: With respect to the NHR special meeting, approval of the merger is conditioned on receiving:

the affirmative vote of the holders of a majority of all common stock outstanding and entitled to vote thereon at the NHR special meeting; and

the affirmative vote of the holders of a majority of the common stock outstanding and entitled to vote thereon that are not owned by an affiliate of NHR, including any director or officer of NHR or NHC, or any of their affiliates.

On each other matter to be acted on at the NHR special meeting, including any postponement or adjournment of the NHR special meeting to solicit additional votes, the approval of a majority of the outstanding common stock present in person or represented by proxy at the NHR special meeting is required to approve such matter.

Q: Do the boards recommend approval of the proposals?

A: Yes. Based on the recommendation of their respective special committees, taking into consideration the fairness opinions of their respective financial advisors, which are attached to this proxy statement/prospectus as <u>Annex D</u> and <u>Annex E</u>, the boards of directors of NHC and NHR each approved and adopted the merger agreement and the transactions contemplated thereby and recommend that you vote FOR approval of the NHC Proposal or the NHR Proposal, as the case may be.

Q: What do I need to do now?

A: We urge you to read carefully this joint proxy statement/prospectus, including its annexes and the documents incorporated by reference herein. You also may want to review the documents referenced under Where You Can

Find More Information and consult with your accounting, legal and tax advisors.

Q: How do I vote my shares?

A1: Holders of shares of NHC common stock may indicate how they want to vote on their proxy card and then sign and mail their proxy card in the enclosed return envelope as soon as possible so that their shares may be represented at the NHC special meeting. Holders of shares of NHC common stock may also attend the NHC special meeting in person instead of submitting a proxy.

3

Table of Contents

Unless such shares are held in a brokerage account, if holders of shares of NHC common stock sign, date and send their proxy and do not indicate how they want to vote, such proxies will be voted FOR the NHC Proposal and all other proposals to be voted on at the NHC special meeting. If such shares are held in a brokerage account, please see the answer to the next question. If holders of shares of NHC common stock fail either to return their proxy card or if they ABSTAIN with respect to the NHC Proposal to amend the NHC certificate of incorporation, the effect will be a vote AGAINST such proposal. With respect to the issuance of Preferred Stock pursuant to the merger, the postponement or adjournment of the NHC special meeting or any other business as may properly come before the NHC special meeting; if the holders of shares of NHC common stock fail to return their proxy card, such shares of NHC common stock will not be counted for purposes of the such vote.

A2: If you hold shares of NHR common stock in your name, please sign, date and return your proxy card with voting instructions. If your stock is held in street name through a bank or a broker, please direct your bank or broker to vote your stock in the manner described in the instructions you have received from your bank or broker. Also, you may attend the special meeting in person instead of submitting a proxy. Unless your shares are held in a brokerage account, if you sign, date and send your proxy and do not indicate how you want to vote, your proxy will be voted FOR the NHR Proposal and all other proposals to be voted on at the NHR special meeting. If your shares are held in a brokerage account, please see the answer to the next question.

Abstentions will be counted as shares that are present and entitled to vote for purposes of determining the number of shares that are present and entitled to vote with respect to any particular matter, but will not be counted as votes in favor of such matter. Accordingly, an abstention from voting on the NHR Proposal will have the same legal effect as a vote AGAINST the matter. With respect to any other matter to be voted on at the NHR special meeting, a vote to ABSTAIN will have no effect on the outcome of such other matters.

Q: If my NHC common stock or NHR common stock are held in a brokerage account or in street name, will my broker vote my shares for me?

A: If you are an NHC stockholder or NHR stockholder, and, in either case, if you do not provide your bank or broker with instructions on how to vote your street name shares, your bank or broker will not be permitted to vote them. Also, if your bank or broker has indicated on the proxy that it does not have discretionary authority to vote such street name shares, your bank or broker will not be permitted to vote them. Either of these situations results in a broker non-vote.

A broker non-vote with respect to the NHC special meeting will not be considered as present and entitled to vote with respect to any matter presented at the NHC special meeting, but will be counted for purposes of establishing a quorum. A broker non-vote with respect to the issuance of the Preferred Stock will have the effect of a vote **AGAINST** such matter. With respect to all other matters to be voted on at the NHC special meeting, a broker non-vote will have no effect on the outcome of such matter.

A broker non-vote on the NHR Proposal or any other proposal requiring a specified percentage of the outstanding voting stock will have the same effect as a vote AGAINST such proposal. With respect to all matters requiring a specified percentage of the votes cast to be voted on at the NHR special meeting, a broker non-vote will have no effect on the outcome of such matter.

You should, therefore, provide your bank or broker with instructions on how to vote your shares or arrange to attend the NHC special meeting and/or the NHR special meeting, as the case may be, and vote your shares in person to avoid a broker non-vote. You are urged to utilize telephone or Internet voting if your bank or broker has provided you with the opportunity to do so. See the relevant voting instruction form for instructions. If your

bank or broker holds your shares and you attend the special meeting in person, you should bring a letter from your bank or broker identifying you as the beneficial owner of the shares and authorizing you to vote your shares at the meeting.

4

Table of Contents

Q: What do I do if I want to change my vote?

A: You may change your vote at any time before the vote takes place at the NHC special meeting and/or the NHR special meeting, as the case may be. To do so, you may either complete and submit a new proxy card or send a written notice stating that you would like to revoke your proxy. In addition, you may elect to attend the NHC special meeting and/or the NHR special meeting, as the case may be, and vote in person, as described above.

Q: Should I send in my NHR share certificates now?

A: No. If the merger is completed, written instructions will be sent to stockholders of NHR with respect to the exchange of their share certificates for the merger consideration described in the merger agreement, including the appropriate number of shares of the Preferred Stock.

Q: Who can I contact with any additional questions?

A: You may call the Corporate Secretary of NHC or NHR at:

National HealthCare Corporation 100 Vine Street, Suite 1400 Murfreesboro, Tennessee 37130 (615) 890-2020 National Health Realty, Inc. 100 Vine Street, Suite 1402 Murfreesboro, Tennessee 37130 (615) 890-2020

Q: Where can I find more information about the companies?

A: You can find more information about NHC and NHR in the documents described under Where You Can Find More Information .

5

SUMMARY

This summary highlights selected information from this joint proxy statement/prospectus and may not contain all the information that is important to you. To fully understand the NHC proposal, the NHR proposal and for a more complete description of the legal terms of the merger, you should read carefully this entire document, including the annexes and documents incorporated by reference herein, and the other documents to which we have referred you. For information on how to obtain the documents that we have filed with the SEC, see Where You Can Find More Information .

NHC (page 81)

NHC is a leading provider of long-term health care services. As of March 1, 2007, it operated or managed 73 long-term health care centers with 9,129 beds in 10 states and provided other services in two additional states. These operations are provided by separately funded and maintained subsidiaries. NHC provides long-term health care services to patients in a variety of settings, including long-term nursing centers, managed care specialty units, sub-acute care units, Alzheimer s care units, homecare programs, assisted living centers and independent living centers. In addition, it provides management and accounting services to owners of long-term health care centers and advisory services to NHR, and prior to November 1, 2004, to National Health Investors, Inc.

NHC common stock trades on the American Stock Exchange under the symbol NHC . NHC executive offices are located at 100 Vine Street, Suite 1400, Murfreesboro, Tennessee 37130 and its telephone number is (615) 890-2020.

NHR (page 81)

NHR is a Maryland corporation that began operations on January 1, 1998 and operates as a real estate investment trust, or REIT. Currently its assets, through its subsidiary NHR/OP, L.P., its operating partnership, include the real estate of 23 health care facilities, including 16 licensed skilled nursing facilities, six assisted living facilities and one independent living center. NHR also owns seven first and second promissory notes with outstanding principal balances totaling \$12,216,000 at June 30, 2007 that are secured by the real property of the health care facilities. Its revenues are derived primarily from rent and interest income from these real estate properties and mortgage notes receivable. Its primary lessee is NHC, which leases 14 of its 23 properties and guarantees the lease payments on the remaining nine properties.

NHR common stock trades on the American Stock Exchange under the symbol NHR . NHR executive offices are located at 100 Vine Street, Suite 1402, Murfreesboro, Tennessee 37130 and its telephone number is (615) 890-2020.

The NHC Special Meeting (page 66)

NHC will hold the NHC special meeting at a.m., Central time, on , at the principal executive offices of NHC located at 100 Vine Street, Suite 1400, Murfreesboro, Tennessee 37130. At the NHC special meeting, holders of NHC common stock will be asked (1) to consider and vote upon a proposal to adopt an amendment to the certificate of incorporation of NHC to increase the maximum number of shares of undesignated preferred stock having a par value of \$.01 per share from 10,000,000 shares to 25,000,000 shares, (2) to consider and vote upon a proposal to approve the issuance of Series A convertible preferred stock, having a par value of \$.01 per share; pursuant to the merger agreement, (3) to approve the postponement or adjournment of the NHC special meeting for the solicitation of additional votes, if necessary, and (4) to transact any other business as may properly come before the NHC special meeting or any adjournment or postponement of the NHC special meeting.

You can vote at the NHC special meeting only if you owned NHC common stock at the close of business on 2007, which is the record date for the meeting.

6

The NHR Special Meeting (page 69)

NHR will hold the NHR special meeting at a.m., Central time, on , at the principal executive offices of NHR located at 100 Vine Street, Suite 1402, Murfreesboro, Tennessee 37130, to vote upon the following items: (1) the approval of the merger, (2) the postponement or adjournment of the NHR special meeting for the solicitation of additional votes, if necessary, and (3) other business as may properly come before the NHR special meeting or any adjournment or postponement of the NHR special meeting.

You can vote at the NHR special meeting only if you owned NHR common stock at the close of business on 2007, which is the record date for the meeting.

The Merger Proposal (pages 12 and 72)

Pursuant to Articles of Consolidation approved by the stockholders of NHR on record with the Maryland State Department of Assessments and Taxation on , 2007, NHR consolidated with its wholly-owned subsidiary NEW NHR, Inc., forming the Consolidated Company, which is also named National Health Realty, Inc. The capital stock of the Consolidated Company consists solely of the issued and outstanding shares of common stock of NHR outstanding immediately prior to the effectiveness of the consolidation. Each issued and outstanding share of common stock of NEW NHR, Inc. was cancelled in the consolidation. The Consolidated Company succeeded by operation of the consolidation to the business, properties, assets and rights and became subject to all of the obligations and liabilities of NHR, including the merger agreement.

Under the terms of the merger agreement between Davis Acquisition Sub LLC, a Delaware limited liability company and an indirect wholly-owned subsidiary of NHC, NHC/OP, L.P., a wholly-owned subsidiary of NHC, NHC and NHR, NHR will merge with and into Davis Acquisition Sub LLC, whereby each issued and outstanding share of NHR common stock, par value \$0.01 per share, other than any such shares directly owned by Davis Acquisition Sub LLC, NHC/OP, L.P. and NHC, will be converted into the right to receive \$9.00 in cash and one share of Preferred Stock. In addition, promptly following the effectiveness of the merger each of the holders of NHR common stock on the NHR record date will receive a special dividend for the period from January 1, 2007 until the closing date of the merger in an amount consistent with NHR s past practice. Upon effectiveness of the merger, the separate corporate existence of NHR shall cease, and Davis Acquisition Sub LLC shall continue as the surviving company in the merger and shall succeed to and assume all the rights and obligations of NHR in accordance with the Maryland General Corporation Law and the Delaware Limited Liability Company Act.

The Stockholders of NHR Will Receive Shares of NHC s Series A Convertible Preferred Stock and Cash in the Merger (page 72)

If the merger is completed, each issued and outstanding share of common stock, par value \$0.01 per share, of NHR, other than any such shares directly owned by Davis Acquisition Sub LLC, NHC/OP, L.P., or NHC, will be converted into the right to receive cash and shares of Series A Convertible Preferred Stock, par value \$0.01 per share, of NHC having the rights and designations set forth in the Certificate of Designations. In addition, immediately prior to the consummation of the merger, NHR will declare a special dividend payable to each holder of record of NHR common stock who shall receive the merger consideration at the effective time of the merger in an amount equal to the dividend that NHR would have declared and paid in the ordinary course of business in order to qualify as a REIT for the taxable year commencing on January 1, 2007 and ending on the effective date of the merger if NHR had not entered into the merger agreement.

Please do not send in your stock certificates at this time. You will receive written instructions to do so after the merger is complete.

Completion of the Merger

It is currently expected that the merger will be completed after stockholders have approved the NHC Proposal and the NHR Proposal at the special meetings, if regulatory approvals and other required matters are

7

Table of Contents

completed by that time. NHC and NHR are working to complete the merger in the fall of 2007, but in no event later than December 14, 2007. See Description of the Merger Agreement Closing; Completion of the Merger.

Ownership of NHC After the Merger

Immediately following the merger, the existing NHC stockholders will own approximately the same percentage of shares of NHC common stock issued and outstanding prior to the merger and the existing stockholders of NHR will hold 100% of the outstanding shares of the Preferred Stock.

Recommendations of the Special Committees and the Boards of Directors (pages 21 and 31)

Special Committee Recommendations. Each special committee unanimously recommended to its respective board that the NHC Proposal and the NHR Proposal, as applicable, was advisable and in the best interests of each company and its stockholders, and that the merger agreement and the transactions contemplated thereby should be approved.

NHC Board Recommendation. The board of directors of NHC adopted the recommendation of its special committee that the merger agreement and the transactions contemplated thereby should be approved and that the NHC Proposal should be submitted to stockholders for approval. The NHC board of directors believes that the NHC Proposal is advisable and in the best interests of the company s stockholders, and it recommends that the company s stockholders vote FOR approval of the NHC Proposal.

NHR Board Recommendation. The board of directors of NHR adopted the recommendation of its special committee that the merger agreement and the transactions contemplated thereby should be approved and that the NHR Proposal should be submitted to stockholders for approval. The NHR board of directors believes that the NHR Proposal is advisable and in the best interests of the stockholders of NHR, and it recommends that such stockholders vote FOR approval of the NHR Proposal.

NHC s and NHR s Reasons for the Merger (pages 23 and 34)

NHC s Reasons for the Merger

The following outline of factors considered by the NHC board of directors is not intended to be exhaustive, but includes the material factors considered by the NHC board of directors.

- 1. The financial presentation of Avondale Partners, LLP (Avondale Partners) to the NHC board of directors and Avondale Partners opinion addressed to the NHC special committee that the merger consideration to be paid by Davis Acquisition Sub LLC in the merger was fair, from a financial point of view, to both Davis Acquisition Sub LLC and NHC;
- 2. the unanimous recommendation of the NHC special committee in favor of the merger and related transactions in light of (i) the composition of the two-member non-employee NHC special committee, each of whom the NHC board of directors had previously determined were unaffiliated with NHR, (ii) the in-depth review of NHR s business, assets, liabilities and financial condition by the NHC special committee, (iii) the protracted arms-length negotiations of the NHC special committee with the NHR special committee and (iv) the retention by the NHC special committee of independent legal and financial advisors possessing experience with transactions similar to the merger to assist the NHC special committee;

3. the increase in operating flexibility expected to result from the merger, which will allow NHC to renovate and expand its facilities;

8

Table of Contents

- 4. the expected increase in annual recurring free cash flow resulting from the elimination of annual lease payment obligations of NHC to NHR, even after providing for the dividends on the Preferred Stock. In addition, the merger will eliminate the financial uncertainty that resulted from the periodic negotiation and renegotiation of the leasing terms of the properties that NHC leased from NHR;
- 5. the benefits arising from a management team focused on NHC s core business and freed of the burden of managing two public companies;
- 6. the elimination of the possibility that NHR could be acquired by a competitor of NHC;
- 7. the belief that the expected increase in annual recurring free cash flow and larger asset base will allow NHC to more easily access a broader range of debt financing sources and obtain borrowings on improved terms; and
- 8. the expected reduction in redundant expenses relating to corporate overhead and the costs of managing a public company.

NHR s Reasons for the Merger

- 1. The merger consideration represents a premium on the trading price of NHR common stock. The face value of the per share merger consideration (a cash payment of \$9.00 and a share of Preferred Stock with a liquidation preference of \$15.75) represents (1) a 17.5% premium over the average of the closing prices of NHR stock on the 20 trading days prior to the merger announcement (\$21.07), (2) a 10% increase over NHC s initial proposal and (3) a 16.3% premium over the closing price of NHR s common stock on December 20, 2006, the last trading day prior to the announcement of the merger agreement.
- 2. The merger will provide the stockholders of NHR with ownership in a company with a larger and more diversified asset and equity base, and with greater access to capital.
- 3. The stockholders of NHR will receive the Preferred Stock, which has many of the same dividend characteristics as the NHR stock, but with a greater potential for growth and appreciation.
- 4. Following the merger, NHC and NHR expect to achieve operational efficiencies and eliminate duplication of functions between the two companies.

Interests of NHC and NHR Management in the Merger (page 44)

Members of the NHC board of directors and members of the NHR board of directors have interests in the merger that are different from, or in addition to, or that may conflict with, the interests they share with you as stockholders of NHC or NHR, as the case may be.

NHR is managed by a wholly-owned subsidiary of NHC pursuant to the Management Agreement. For its services, NHC is entitled to annual compensation of the greater of 2.5% of NHR s gross consolidated revenues or \$500,000. The amount accrued for advisory services in 2006 was \$524,000. All officers of NHR are appointed by NHC, and are also officers of NHC. The Management Agreement may be terminated by either party on 90 days notice and will be terminated upon the consummation of the merger.

Anticipated Accounting Treatment of the Merger (page 45)

NHC intends to account for the merger as a purchase transaction under accounting principles generally accepted in the United States. Under the purchase method of accounting, the assets and liabilities of NHR will be recorded, as of the completion of the merger, at their respective fair values and added to those of NHC. These allocations will be based upon valuations that have not yet been finalized. The financial condition and results of operations of NHC after completion of the merger will reflect NHR s balances and results after completion of the merger but will not be restated retroactively to reflect the historical financial position or results of operations of NHR.

9

Table of Contents

Following the completion of the merger, the earnings of the combined company will reflect purchase accounting adjustments, including the effect of changes in the cost bases for assets and liabilities on depreciation and amortization expense. Long-lived assets will be evaluated for impairment when events or changes in economic circumstances indicate the carrying amount of such assets may not be recoverable. The goodwill, if any, resulting from the merger, which is not subject to amortization, will be reviewed for impairment at least annually. Any future impairments or market value adjustments would reduce the asset carrying values and result in changes to earnings for the combined company.

Dividends and Distributions (page 44)

Under the merger agreement, NHR is permitted to make normal quarterly cash dividends to the holders of its common stock.

Under the merger agreement, NHR is permitted to make (i) the dividend, the record date for which was December 29, 2006, in the amount of \$0.4325 per share of NHR s common stock or as is otherwise equal to the dividend that NHR determines is necessary to qualify as a REIT for its taxable year ended December 31, 2006, and (ii) a special dividend payable immediately prior to the consummation of the merger in an amount equal to the dividend that NHR would have declared and paid in the ordinary course of business for the portion of 2007 preceding the effective time of the merger, in order to qualify as a REIT for its 2007 taxable year, if NHR had not entered into the merger agreement.

Conditions to the Merger (page 75)

The merger will be completed only if specific conditions, including, among others, the following, are met or waived by the parties to the merger agreement:

the NHR Proposal and the NHC Proposal shall have been approved by the requisite votes of the NHR and NHC stockholders, as applicable;

the registration statement, including this joint proxy statement/prospectus, shall have been declared effective by the SEC:

the shares of the Preferred Stock to be issued in the merger shall have been approved for listing on the American Stock Exchange;

the NHR reorganization shall have been consummated, including the merger of NHR and its wholly-owned subsidiary, NHR-Delaware, Inc., a Delaware corporation, with NHR as the surviving entity;

the limited partnership units of NHR/OP, L.P. held by Adams Mark, L.P. and National Health Corporation will be purchased by Davis Acquisition Sub LLC for consideration equivalent to the consideration paid in the merger for the shares of NHR common stock;

the representations and warranties of the parties to the merger agreement shall be true, except for inaccuracies that would not have a material adverse effect:

the requisite covenants of each of the parties shall have been performed in accordance with the merger agreement;

no limitations or other restraints (including any pending or threatened suit, action or proceeding by any governmental entity) shall be in effect which would prevent the consummation of the merger or cause a material adverse effect on Davis Acquisition Sub LLC, NHC/OP, L.P., on the one hand, or NHR, on the other hand; and

since the date of the merger agreement, there shall not have been a material adverse effect relating to NHR, on the one hand, or Davis Acquisition Sub LLC, NHC/OP, L.P. or NHC, on the other hand.

10

Table of Contents

Termination of the Merger Agreement (page 76)

Even if the stockholders of NHC and NHR approve the NHC Proposal and the NHR Proposal, as the case may be, Davis Acquisition Sub LLC and NHR can jointly agree to terminate the merger agreement by mutual written consent. Either Davis Acquisition Sub LLC and/or NHR may also terminate the merger agreement if, among others, any of the following occurs:

the merger shall not have been consummated by December 14, 2007, as long as the failure to complete the merger on or before that date is not the result of the failure by the terminating party to fulfill any of its obligations under the merger agreement;

either the requisite stockholders of NHC do not approve the NHC Proposal or the requisite stockholders of NHR do not approve the NHR Proposal;

any legal restraint or prohibition preventing the merger or which has a material adverse effect on either NHC or NHR shall have become final and nonappealable;

either NHR, on the one hand, or Davis Acquisition Sub LLC, NHC/OP, L.P. or NHC, on the other hand, shall have breached or failed to perform certain representations, warranties, covenants or agreements as set forth in the merger agreement;

NHR provides written notice that it is prepared, upon termination of the merger agreement, to enter into a binding definitive agreement in connection with a superior proposal; or

the board of directors of NHR fails (i) to recommend the NHR Proposal to its stockholders, (ii) to call or hold the NHR special meeting or to prepare and mail this joint proxy statement/prospectus, or (iii) to comply with its non-solicitation obligations under the merger agreement.

NHR is required to pay to Davis Acquisition Sub LLC a fee in the amount of \$9,444,000 if the merger agreement is terminated under certain circumstances. In addition, NHR, on the one hand, and Davis Acquisition Sub LLC, on the other hand, have agreed in the event of certain terminations to reimburse the reasonable out-of-pocket costs and expenses of the other party; provided, however, that neither party shall in any case be required to reimburse the aggregate costs and expenses of the other party in excess of \$2.0 million.

Solicitation of Other Offers (page 75)

The merger agreement contains provisions prohibiting NHR from actively seeking an alternate transaction prior to the time the merger agreement is terminated. The non-solicitation covenant generally prohibits NHR and its subsidiaries, as well as their officers, directors, employees, agents and representatives, from taking any action to solicit an alternative acquisition proposal.

Listing of NHC Series A Convertible Preferred Stock (page 44)

NHC has applied for the listing of the shares of the Preferred Stock on the American Stock Exchange.

11

Table of Contents

SPECIAL FACTORS

General Description of the Merger

Pursuant to the merger agreement, NHR will merge with and into Davis Acquisition Sub LLC, a Delaware limited liability company and an indirect wholly owned subsidiary of NHC. Pursuant to the merger agreement, each outstanding share of common stock of NHR, other than any such shares directly owned by Davis Acquisition Sub LLC, NHC/OP, L.P. or NHC, will be converted into the right to receive \$9.00 in cash and one share of Preferred Stock. In addition, promptly following the effectiveness of the merger, each of the holders of NHR common stock on the NHR record date will receive a special dividend for the period from January 1, 2007 until the closing date of the merger in an amount consistent with NHR s past practice. Upon effectiveness of the merger, the separate corporate existence of NHR shall cease and Davis Acquisition Sub LLC shall continue as the surviving person in the merger and shall succeed to and assume all the rights and obligations of NHR in accordance with the Maryland General Corporation Law and the Delaware Limited Liability Company Act. Set forth below is a diagram depicting the merger of NHR with and into Davis Acquisition Sub LLC.

Background of the Merger

NHR, which was spun off from NHC in 1998, has been managed by NHC, or an affiliate thereof, pursuant to the Management Agreement. NHR (through its operating subsidiary, NHR/OP, L.P.) has also leased

12

Table of Contents

most of its properties to NHC. In light of the foregoing, the NHR board of directors has periodically discussed and reviewed NHR s business, strategic direction and prospects.

In February 2006, the audit committee of the board of directors of NHC recommended to the full board of directors of NHC that Lawrence Tucker and Emil Hassan, each of whom the audit committee determined was not affiliated with NHR, undertake a study of the interfaces between the two companies, including a possible acquisition transaction. The board of directors accepted the recommendation of the audit committee and established a special committee consisting of Messrs. Tucker and Hassan, and requested that such special committee undertake such a study, with the assistance of NHC management. The NHC special committee was delegated the authority of the board to review, evaluate and, if appropriate, negotiate and recommend an acquisition transaction with NHR, and was authorized to retain independent legal and financial advisors to assist the NHC special committee. On February 24, 2006, the NHC special committee engaged Cahill Gordon & Reindel llp (<u>Cahill Gordon</u>), as its legal counsel.

In February and March of 2006, the NHC special committee reviewed the relationships, business dealings and potential synergies that might result from a transaction between NHC and NHR and determined that explanatory discussions with NHR were in the best interests of NHC. At various points during this period, Cahill Gordon discussed with the NHC special committee its fiduciary duties in considering a transaction with an affiliated party.

On March 8, 2006 the NHC board and the NHR board held meetings of their respective boards of directors. During the NHR board meeting, the NHC special committee informed the NHR board that it was prepared to discuss a potential acquisition transaction between NHC and NHR. Among other potential benefits, the NHC special committee indicated that such a transaction could potentially eliminate the regulatory burden and expenses resulting from the operation and management of the two public companies by, in many cases, the same personnel. Given the existing relationship and affiliations between the companies, the NHC special committee suggested that the NHR board form a committee consisting of independent directors and that such committee retain its own legal and financial advisors.

Immediately following its meeting with the NHC special committee, the NHR board met separately to discuss the matter. As a result of such discussions, the NHR board resolved to appoint a special committee to evaluate an acquisition transaction with NHC, consisting of Mr. Jobe and Mr. Swanson, and authorized such special committee to retain its own legal and financial advisors. The NHR special committee was delegated the authority of the board to review, evaluate and, if appropriate, negotiate and recommend a business combination with NHC.

Later that same day the NHR special committee informed the NHC special committee that NHR was willing to explore a potential transaction between NHC and NHR, that NHR had established a special committee of its board for the review and consideration of such matters and that such special committee had been authorized to retain independent legal and financial advisors. The NHC special committee requested that each of NHC and NHR execute a mutual confidentiality agreement in order to facilitate the discussion and exchange of information and presented to the NHR special committee a confidentiality agreement drafted by independent counsel. Mr. Andrew Adams, as chairman of both companies, reminded the board members at each of the NHC and NHR board meetings of their duties as board members regarding confidentiality of information.

Following the board of directors meetings on March 8, 2006, the NHR special committee met telephonically and discussed the engagement of legal and financial advisors. The NHR special committee contacted representatives of the Nashville law firm of Waller Lansden Dortch & Davis, LLP (<u>Waller Lansden</u>), and representatives of Waller Lansden joined the meeting. Waller Lansden discussed with the members of the NHR special committee their duties as directors in considering a transaction with an affiliated party and advised the NHR special committee of its recommendation to engage special Maryland counsel to advise on the legal obligations of the NHR special committee members because Maryland was NHR s state of incorporation. Waller Lansden and Cahill Gordon negotiated a mutual confidentiality agreement, and on March 17, 2006, the special committees executed such confidentiality agreement.

Table of Contents

During the remainder of March and April of 2006, the NHC special committee continued its analysis of a potential acquisition transaction between NHC and NHR, but neither the NHC special committee nor the NHR special committee retained a financial advisor, and the special committees did not communicate further.

On March 31, 2006, Joel Jobe, a member of the NHR special committee died unexpectedly. Pursuant to resolutions adopted at the April 26, 2006 meeting of the board of directors of NHR, Mr. Jobe was replaced on the NHR board of directors by his son, James Jobe. At the same meeting, the NHR special committee was formally dissolved by resolution of the board of directors, having had no discussions with the NHC special committee since the March 8 meeting.

On May 3, 2006, the NHC board of directors held a meeting. At the meeting, the NHC special committee reported to the full NHC board of directors with respect to its analysis of a potential acquisition transaction between NHC and NHR. Following discussions of the matter with the full NHC board of directors, the NHC special committee indicated that it would continue to explore the potential for a transaction with NHR and would focus on developing the specific terms on which NHC might consider an acquisition transaction with NHR. Later in May of 2006, based upon the further analyses of the terms of an acquisition transaction with NHR by the NHC special committee, the NHC board of directors, upon the recommendation of the NHC special committee, determined not to pursue the potential acquisition transaction with NHR.

During the period from May 2006 until July 26, 2006, the NHC special committee and NHC s board of directors continued informally to discuss and evaluate a potential acquisition transaction with NHR. On July 26, 2006, after consultation with the NHC board of directors, Mr. Tucker of the NHC special committee contacted Mr. Swanson, formerly of the NHR special committee and indicated that NHC was interested in pursuing further discussions regarding an acquisition transaction between NHC and NHR. Mr. Swanson and Mr. Tucker communicated further in August of 2006 and Mr. Swanson agreed that he would bring the issue to the NHR board of directors.

On August 7, 2006, the NHC board of directors held a meeting at which the NHC special committee presented to the NHC board of directors a proposed offer for an acquisition transaction with NHR. Following discussions of the proposed offer, including with respect to the appropriate amount and types of merger consideration, the NHC board of directors authorized the presentation of such offer to NHR.

At the August 14, 2006 meeting of the board of directors of NHR, the board of directors resolved to form another NHR special committee, now composed of Mr. Swanson and James Jobe, who were determined to be independent of NHC. The NHR board of directors suggested a meeting between the NHR special committee and the NHC special committee. The NHR special committee contacted the NHC special committee following the August 14th board meeting to schedule a meeting to discuss the matter.

The NHR special committee and the NHC special committee met on August 22, 2006. The NHC special committee verbally indicated its willingness to submit a proposal to the NHR special committee to acquire the stock of NHR for a combination of cash and preferred stock. More specifically, the NHC special committee described a potential transaction pursuant to which each holder of NHR common stock would receive per share consideration of an amount of \$6.75 in cash and one share of NHC preferred stock with a liquidation value of \$15.75 and paying a cumulative annual dividend of \$0.80 per share. The NHC preferred stock would be convertible at the option of the holder into NHC common stock at a conversion price of \$54.00. In addition, the NHC preferred stock would be convertible at NHC s option into common stock after the fifth anniversary of its issuance. On September 5, 2006, Mr. Hassan of the NHC special committee contacted Mr. Swanson of the NHR special committee and reported that the NHC special committee was proposing that the conversion price of the NHC preferred stock would not be fixed at \$54.00, but would instead float until the execution of a merger agreement along with the market price of NHC s common stock.

On September 5, 2006, the members of the NHR special committee met with Don Daniel, Senior Vice President and Controller of both companies, to ask questions regarding the financial condition and prospects of NHR and NHC. The NHR special committee met with Dr. J. Paul Abernathy, a member of the board of directors of both companies, on September 11, 2006 pursuant to his request. Mr. Abernathy requested that the NHR special committee consider the tax consequences of any potential transaction with NHC. Mr. Abernathy

14

Table of Contents

also asked that the NHR special committee consider issues relevant to the NHR stockholder base, including his perception that such stockholders were comfortable with the current characteristics of NHR as a secure, high-dividend, tax-preferred REIT stock, in contrast to the more typical, and possibly more volatile form, of equity NHR stockholders might receive as the result of a transaction with NHC. On September 12, 2006, the NHR special committee met with Robert Adams, the Chief Executive Officer and President and a director of both companies, in order to gather information that might aid in its evaluation of the proposal from the NHC special committee.

On September 19, 2006, the board of directors of NHR met and discussed the status of the discussions regarding a potential transaction with NHC. The NHR special committee reported to the full board the information conveyed by the NHC special committee on August 22nd and September 5th and noted the recent rise in the market price of NHC common stock. The NHR special committee reported to the NHR board of directors its conclusion that an acquisition transaction with NHC was worth pursuing based on the discussions to date. The NHR board of directors asked clarifying questions regarding the proposal by the NHC special committee and discussed the potential mix of consideration. The board of directors directed the NHR special committee to confirm the potential proposal presented on August 22nd, obtain any background projections or other financial information prepared by the NHC special committee and authorized the NHR special committee to retain advisors assuming the proposal was confirmed.

The NHR special committee contacted the NHC special committee on September 22, 2006 and received pro forma financial information giving effect to the proposed transaction prepared by internal finance staff at NHC and reviewed by the NHC special committee.

On September 28, 2006, the NHC board of directors held a special meeting to obtain a report from the NHC special committee on the status of the potential acquisition transaction. The NHC special committee began by reviewing the terms of the original offer discussed by the NHC board of directors at its August 7, 2006 meeting. Following such review, the NHC special committee reported to the NHC board of directors that, due to a recent increase in the price of NHC common stock, it would not recommend that the NHC preferred stock to be issued in connection with the merger convert into NHC common stock at a conversion price of \$54.00 per share. Under a revised proposal submitted by the NHC special committee to the NHC board of directors, the total merger consideration to be paid per share of NHR common stock would be equal to 120% of the average closing price of the NHR common stock for the 20 trading sessions prior to the execution of a merger agreement, but no more than \$24.75 per share and no less than \$22.50 per share. The consideration to be paid would consist of cash and NHC preferred stock with a face value equal to \$15.75, a cumulative annual dividend of \$0.80 per share, and a conversion price for each share of NHC preferred stock equal to 120% of the average closing price of the NHC common stock for the 20 trading sessions prior to the signing of the merger agreement, but in no case less than \$50 per share. The NHC board of directors agreed with the revised proposal and authorized the negotiation of the final terms of the merger transaction with NHR.

On October 16, 2006, the NHC special committee contacted representatives of Avondale Partners and discussed with its representatives the possibility of engaging Avondale Partners to render a fairness opinion regarding the proposed acquisition transaction to the NHC special committee. The NHC special committee later formally engaged Avondale Partners pursuant to an engagement letter, the executed version of which was dated October 27, 2006. The NHC special committee specifically requested that Avondale Partners advise the committee of the fairness of the proposed transaction with NHR from NHC special commection with the rendering of a fairness opinion, Avondale Partners agreed to perform certain financial advisory for the NHC special committee. The NHC special committee selected Avondale Partners because of its expertise and its reputation in investment banking and mergers and acquisitions and its relevant experience with advisory assignments in the healthcare and REIT industries. Avondale Partners is a nationally recognized investment banking firm regularly engaged in the valuation of businesses and their securities in connection with mergers and acquisitions, leveraged buyouts, negotiated underwritings, secondary distributions of listed and unlisted securities and private placements.

On October 9, 2006, the NHC special committee requested that the NHR special committee execute an amendment to the confidentiality agreement entered into in March. In addition, Mr. Tucker, of the NHC

15

Table of Contents

special committee, and Mr. Jobe, of the NHR special committee, discussed the acquisition proposal. Following negotiations and discussions, Mr. Tucker tentatively agreed, on behalf of the NHC special committee, that the acquisition consideration would have a stated value per share of NHR common stock equal to 120% of the average closing price of NHR common stock for the 20 trading sessions prior to signing of the merger agreement, but no less than \$23.00 per share nor more than \$24.75 per share. At a stated value of \$23.00 per share, the consideration would consist of \$7.25 per share in cash and \$15.75 face amount of NHC preferred stock. The proportion of cash and stock could be changed prior to signing but in any event would not be less than \$7.25 per share. The conversion price for the NHC preferred stock would be equal to 120% of the average closing price of NHC common stock for the 20 trading sessions prior to signing of the merger agreement, but no less than \$60.00 per share. Messrs. Tucker and Jobe also discussed a proposal whereby all of NHC s and NHR s directors would enter into individual voting agreements, pursuant to which each would commit to vote any shares of either company owned or controlled by them in favor of the contemplated transactions. On that same day, Mr. Swanson contacted Waller Lansden and, following discussions with Mr. Jobe, confirmed the engagement of Waller Lansden as counsel to the NHR special committee.

On October 12, 2006, the NHR special committee, the NHC special committee and their respective counsel met by conference call to discuss the proposal put forward by the NHC special committee, the process for moving forward with formal negotiations and the preparation of definitive documents. The special committees agreed that the proposed business combination would be in the form of a statutory merger and agreed that Waller Lansden would produce the initial draft of the merger agreement. Cahill Gordon was tasked with preparing the initial draft of the voting agreement and the certificate of designations setting forth the rights and preferences of the proposed NHC preferred stock to be issued to the NHR stockholders as part of the merger consideration.

Immediately following the conference call with the NHC special committee, the NHR special committee convened to discuss the engagement of special Maryland counsel and a financial advisor. Based on Mr. Swanson s prior favorable experience with 2nd Generation Capital, LLC (<u>2nd Generation</u>) in dealing with NHR s previous strategic initiatives, the NHR special committee determined that 2nd Generation would be the NHR special committee s first choice as financial advisor, if they were willing and able to serve in such capacity. The NHR special committee, with representatives of Waller Lansden, contacted 2nd Generation regarding its engagement as financial advisor to the NHR special committee. Following the call, representatives of Waller Lansden sent to 2nd Generation a term sheet regarding the proposed transaction, based on the October 12 conference call. The NHR special committee formally engaged 2nd Generation on October 17, 2006 pursuant to an executed engagement letter.

With the consent of the NHR special committee, on October 18, 2006, Waller Lansden contacted representatives of the Maryland law firm of Venable, LLP (Venable) to serve as counsel to the NHR special committee on matters of Maryland law. Representatives of the firms discussed whether NHC could merge with NHR obtaining a supermajority vote under the Maryland Business Combination Act or NHC complying with the fair price provisions of that statute. This discussion resulted from the fact that the NHR charter did not exempt business combinations with NHC from the Maryland Business Combination Act.

On October 17, 2006, Cahill Gordon distributed initial drafts of the certificate of designations relating to the NHC preferred stock and the voting agreement to the NHC special committee. Following the review by the NHC special committee and discussions with Cahill Gordon, on October 20, 2006, Cahill Gordon distributed initial drafts of the voting agreement and certificate of designations of the NHC preferred stock to the NHR special committee and its counsel.

The NHR special committee met by conference call on October 23, 2006 with representatives of Waller Lansden and 2nd Generation to discuss the draft merger agreement, which had been previously distributed to the NHR special committee and the other drafts of definitive documents received from Cahill Gordon. Following extensive discussion of the terms of the agreements, the NHR special committee requested that an initial draft of the merger agreement be

prepared and sent to the NHC special committee and its counsel.

Waller Lansden distributed the initial draft of the merger agreement to the NHC special committee and its counsel, on October 25, 2006. That same day, Waller Lansden sent a due diligence request to the general

16

Table of Contents

counsel of NHC and NHR, on behalf of the legal advisors and 2nd Generation, seeking additional due diligence information on the companies.

On October 27, 2006, the NHR special committee convened again by telephone to discuss the possible merger. Present on the call were representatives from Venable, Waller Lansden and 2nd Generation. 2nd Generation began the call with a detailed discussion of the financial background of the proposal and its evaluation of publicly available and certain confidential information regarding each of the companies and other comparable companies and transactions. The NHR special committee also heard from representatives of Venable, who discussed in detail Maryland law regarding the duties of the members of the NHR special committee in the present context.

During the period between October 23, 2006 and October 30, 2006, the NHC special committee, its counsel and members of NHC management had various discussions relating to (i) the structure and terms of the proposed transaction, including the potential tax consequences of such a transaction, (ii) issues raised by the initial drafts of the merger agreement and the comments on the certificate of designations and voting agreement and (iii) the fiduciary duties of the directors of NHC in the context of the contemplated transaction.

On October 30, 2006, 2nd Generation contacted Mr. Tucker of the NHC special committee, per the request of the NHR special committee. Mr. Tucker, on behalf of the NHC special committee, informed 2nd Generation that the NHC special committee is proposal was conditioned on any merger being a transaction in which the tax basis of the NHR assets was stepped up, thus resulting in taxable gain to the NHR stockholders. Following the call between Mr. Tucker and 2nd Generation, the NHR special committee, 2nd Generation and Waller Lansden held a conference call to discuss the issues raised by Mr. Tucker. Regarding the taxability of the transaction, 2nd Generation noted that the cash portion of the consideration was taxable in any event. The NHR special committee requested that 2nd Generation review the financial information and the proposed transaction in light of a fully taxable transaction structure and report back to the NHR special committee.

On October 30, 2006, Waller Lansden notified Cahill Gordon that the proposed transaction could be subject to the Maryland Business Combination Act because of the absence of an exemption in the original articles of incorporation of NHR. On October 31, 2006, representatives of Cahill Gordon, Waller Lansden and Venable met by telephone to discuss potential implications of the Maryland Business Combination Act. Waller Lansden and Cahill Gordon also discussed certain open issues regarding the merger agreement and the other transaction documents.

On November 3, 2006, the NHC special committee convened a meeting attended by its counsel during which Avondale Partners presented its preliminary analysis of the proposed transaction. The members of the NHC special committee commented on various aspects of the presentation and asked questions of the representatives of Avondale Partners with respect to each of the topics presented and discussed in considerable detail each of the matters presented, including the backup data and assumptions upon which Avondale Partner s analysis and conclusions were based. After taking into account the NHC special committee s discussions with Avondale Partners regarding the proposed transaction and based upon the NHC special committee s understanding of the terms of the proposed transaction as of the date of such meeting, and such other facts, analyses and assumptions as the NHC special committee deemed relevant, the NHC special committee expressed the view that it continued to believe that the proposed transaction would be in the best interests of NHC and its stockholders.

On November 6, 2006, the NHR special committee met by conference call with 2nd Generation and Waller Lansden regarding structural and financial issues in the proposed transaction. Having reviewed the transaction as a fully-taxable event to the NHR stockholders, representatives of 2nd Generation reported their preliminary belief that the proposal was within the range of fairness for the NHR stockholders. The NHR special committee and its advisors discussed the terms of the transaction in detail and open issues between the parties. The NHR special committee resolved that 2nd Generation should propose to the NHC special committee certain additional terms related to the

features of the NHC preferred stock.

17

Table of Contents

Pursuant to the request of the NHR special committee, 2nd Generation contacted Mr. Tucker, as representative of the NHC special committee, and on November 8, 2006 a conference call was held to discuss specific features of the NHC preferred stock, including NHC s ability to optionally redeem the NHC preferred stock and the amount of the cumulative annual dividend. That same day, representatives of Waller Lansden contacted Cahill Gordon and discussed open issues regarding the definitive agreements, including the amount of any termination fees in the event that the NHR special committee should terminate the proposed transaction following the execution of the merger agreement. Cahill Gordon expressed the view that the breakup fee should be 6% of transaction value, while Waller Lansden advocated 3%. Following this call, the NHC special committee was advised of the break up fee issue, and Avondale Partners was asked to prepare a survey of termination fees in comparable transactions, which they provided to the NHC special committee on November 9, 2006.

On November 10, 2006, the special committees of NHC and NHR, their counsel and 2nd Generation held a conference call to discuss open issues, including the cumulative annual dividend, the terms of the NHC preferred stock and the termination fee. The NHC special committee agreed to certain limitations on NHC s ability to optionally redeem the NHC preferred stock, but rejected any increase in the cumulative annual dividend. Following the call, the NHR special committee consulted with Venable regarding Maryland law regarding termination fees.

The NHR special committee, Waller Lansden and 2nd Generation met telephonically on November 13, 2006, and the NHR special committee agreed that it would request an increase in the cumulative dividend and a reduction in the termination fee. Upon receipt of the request, the NHC special committee agreed to consider it, and asked Avondale Partners to update its previous analysis based on the increase in the annual dividend from \$0.80 to \$0.85 per share. On November 14, 2006, Avondale Partners presented that analysis. After consideration of this analysis and other factors, the NHC special committee determined to reject the request to increase the dividend and communicated its decision to the NHR special committee. The NHR special committee agreed to consider its response.

On November 15, 2006, the special committees, their respective counsels and 2nd Generation again met by conference call to discuss timing of the signing of the definitive merger agreement and open issues between the parties. The NHC special committee rejected any increase in the cumulative dividend, and the parties agreed to reduce the termination fee in the amount of 3.5% of the transaction value, payable in certain circumstances in the event of a termination of a definitive merger agreement. The NHR special committee requested that the NHC special committee agree now to a fixed cash consideration amount and conversion price for the NHC preferred stock, rather than allowing those prices to continue to float on a daily basis until the signing of the merger agreement. The NHC special committee responded later that day with fixed cash consideration and conversion prices (subject to adjustment in the conversion price if the 20 trading day average price of the NHC common stock is either above a certain price or below a certain price), provided that the merger agreement was executed no later than November 30, 2006.

On November 16, 2006, Cahill Gordon and Venable held a conference call to discuss the Maryland Business Combination Act as such act related to the proposed transaction. Various potential alternatives were discussed to address the Maryland Business Combination Act requirement that, absent an exemption, a super majority vote or compliance with certain fair price provisions was required.

On November 20, 2006, Cahill Gordon, Waller Lansden and Venable held a conference call to discuss the Maryland Business Combination Act and the structure of the transaction and the effects of such structure.

On November 27, 2006, Waller Lansden, Venable and 2nd Generation met telephonically with the NHR special committee and Cahill Gordon met telephonically with the NHC special committee to update the respective special committees on the status of negotiations and discuss the Maryland Business Combination Act. Following such discussions with Cahill Gordon, on November 28, 2006, the NHC special committee reported to the NHC board of

directors at a special meeting of such directors on the status of negotiations and the discussions of the Maryland Business Combination Act.

18

Table of Contents

On November 28, 2006, the NHR special committee updated the board of directors on the status of negotiations and on efforts to structure the transaction in light of certain provisions of the Maryland Business Combination Act. The board of directors appointed Richard LaRoche, director and former general counsel of both companies, to work on behalf of the NHR board to study the transaction structure and recommend, on behalf of the NHR board of directors, a possible transaction structure that would not implicate the fair price or supermajority voting requirements of the Maryland Business Combination Act. Mr. LaRoche contacted representatives in the Baltimore office of Hogan & Hartson L.L.P. (Hogan & Hartson) to serve as special Maryland counsel for the board of directors of NHR.

On December 4, 2006, Mr. LaRoche and John Lines, the general counsel of both NHC and NHR, contacted Waller Lansden and asked that Waller Lansden and Venable work with Hogan & Hartson regarding the structure.

Following several days of work, Hogan & Hartson proposed a transaction structure that included a consolidation of NHR with a newly formed entity as part of the transaction, and Waller Lansden, Venable and Hogan & Hartson discussed this potential solution to provide an exemption to the Maryland Business Combination Act as well as several alternative structures that Waller Lansden or Venable had developed. The firms presented a number of possible transaction structures to the NHR special committee on December 12, 2006. Among the transaction structures presented was a consolidation of NHR with a subsidiary, followed by the proposed merger, which both Hogan & Hartson and Venable were willing to opine was permissible under Maryland law and would not implicate the Maryland Business Combination Act. The NHR special committee, after considering the various alternatives decided to pursue the consolidation structure and present it to the NHC special committee via Cahill Gordon. Both the proposed consolidation and the merger would require a stockholder vote, and the NHR special committee conditioned its acceptance of the proposed structure on approval by a majority of stockholders who are not affiliates of NHC.

On December 13, 2006, Waller Lansden contacted Cahill Gordon and presented the consolidation structure and the proposed voting standard. Following Cahill Gordon s call to the NHC special committee, the NHC special committee and the NHR special committee agreed to proceed with merger negotiations and board meetings of NHC and NHR were scheduled for December 20, 2006.

On December 15, 2006, each of the NHR special committee and the NHC special committee met and agreed to recommend to their respective boards the merger price of \$24.75 per share of NHR common stock, consisting of \$9.00 cash plus \$15.75 liquidation preference of NHC preferred stock; provided the signing of a merger agreement occurs no later than December 29, 2006.

Between December 13, 2006 and December 20, 2006, counsel for each special committee finalized the definitive documents related to the merger, including the merger agreement and the schedules thereto, the voting agreement and the certificate of designations.

On December 20, 2006, the NHC special committee and the NHR special committee and the boards of directors of each company held separate special meetings. At the NHC special committee meeting, Avondale Partners presented its analysis of the proposed acquisition transaction based on the final terms negotiated by the NHC special committee and the NHR special committee. Following the presentation and subsequent discussions, Avondale Partners delivered to the NHC board of directors its oral opinion, subsequently confirmed in writing, to the effect that, as of December 20, 2006, the merger consideration was fair, from a financial point of view, to both NHC and Davis Acquisition Sub LLC. Following the delivery of such opinion by Avondale Partners the NHC special committee recommended to the board of directors of NHC that the NHC board approve the merger, the merger agreement and each of the transactions contemplated thereby.

Following the adjournment of the NHC special committee meeting, the meeting of the NHC board of directors was held at which time the NHC board heard the report of the NHC special committee in which the NHC special committee recommended that the NHC board of directors approve the merger, the merger agreement and each of the transactions contemplated thereby, including the issuance of the Preferred Stock as part of the merger consideration. After further discussions by the NHC board of directors and its advisers, the NHC board of directors approved the merger, the merger agreement and each of the transactions contemplated

19

Table of Contents

thereby, including the issuance of the Preferred Stock and the submission of the NHC Proposal to the stockholders of NHC for consideration.

At the NHR special committee meeting, 2nd Generation, made an extensive financial presentation. Among other matters reviewed in detail, 2nd Generation (i) summarized the pertinent transaction provisions, (ii) described the assumptions used and basis for the financial analysis of NHR s prospects, (iii) discussed a valuation analysis of NHR using a variety of valuation methods, and (iv) reviewed its valuation of the preferred stock to be issued to NHR stockholders. 2nd Generation presented its analysis in connection with its determination that it could render a fairness opinion with respect to the proposed transaction and delivered its opinion both orally and in writing that the proposed transaction was fair to the stockholders of NHR.

Also at the meetings, representatives of Waller Lansden discussed the terms and provisions of the merger agreement, the structure of the merger and the timing of the proposed transaction. Representatives of Venable discussed extensively with the members of the NHR special committee their duties as directors under Maryland law. Representatives of Hogan & Hartson discussed with the NHR special committee the consolidation structure and its analysis of the compliance of this structure with the Maryland Business Combination Act, and Hogan & Hartson delivered an opinion, with which Venable advised the NHR special committee that it was prepared to concur, that the consolidation, and the consolidation followed by the proposed merger complied with the Maryland Business Combination Act.

After the presentations to, and discussion among, the members of the NHR special committee, the NHR special committee unanimously agreed that the merger agreement was fair, in the best interests of NHR and its stockholders and should be unanimously recommended to the board of directors of NHR for approval.

Shortly after the NHR special committee meeting adjourned, the meeting of the NHR board of directors commenced. At this meeting, the NHR board of directors heard the report of the NHR special committee in which the NHR special committee recommended that the NHR board of directors approve the merger agreement and submit the merger agreement to the NHR stockholders for consideration, and Hogan & Hartson reviewed its Maryland law advice regarding Maryland law matters, including the compliance of the transaction with the Maryland Business Combination Act. After further discussions by the NHR board of directors and its advisers, the merger agreement was approved and the NHR board of directors recommended that it was advisable and in the best interest of NHR and its stockholders that NHR consolidate with a wholly owned subsidiary and subsequently merge with and into the Davis Acquisition Sub LLC, on substantially the terms and conditions set forth in the merger agreement and that the stockholders approve the consolidation and the merger. NHR board members W. Andrew Adams and Richard F. LaRoche, Jr. abstained from the NHR board of directors vote on the consolidation and the merger because of their membership on the board of directors of National Health Investors, Inc., another REIT affiliated with NHR and NHC.

Following the approval of the NHC and NHR boards of directors, the parties entered into the merger agreement. NHC and NHR issued a joint press release with respect to the merger on December 21, 2006.

On April 6, 2007, NHC, Davis Acquisition Sub LLC, NHC/OP, L.P. and NHR entered into Amendment and Waiver No. 1 to Agreement and Plan of Merger which, among other things, extended the termination date of the merger agreement from June 30, 2007 to August 31, 2007.

On August 2, 2007, the NHR special committee held a meeting by telephone, which included participants from Waller Lansden and 2nd Generation. At the meeting, the special committee determined that there had been no intervening facts and circumstances since December 20, 2006 that materially affected the special committee s prior recommendation regarding the approval and fairness of the merger.

On August 3, 2007, NHC, Davis Acquisition Sub LLC, NHC/OP, L.P. and NHR entered into Amendment No. 2 to Agreement and Plan of Merger, which extended the termination date of the merger agreement from August 31, 2007 to December 14, 2007.

Also, at a meeting of the NHR board of directors on August 3, 2007, the NHR board received information with respect to and, pursuant to Section 4.01(b) of the merger agreement, consented to NHC s adoption of a rights plan.

20

Table of Contents

Recommendations of the NHC Special Committee and the NHC Board of Directors

On December 20, 2006, the NHC special committee unanimously recommended to the NHC board of directors, after giving consideration to the presentation of Avondale Partners, which was the independent financial advisor to the NHC special committee, that the merger proposal and terms of the merger agreement were advisable, fair and in the best interest of NHC and its stockholders, and that the NHC board of directors should approve the merger, the merger agreement and each of the transactions contemplated thereby. Based on this recommendation, the fairness opinion of Avondale Partners, and other factors considered by the board of directors, the NHC board of directors approved the merger, the merger agreement and each of the transactions contemplated thereby, including the issuance of the Preferred Stock and the submission of the NHC Proposal to the NHC stockholders for consideration.

Fairness of the Offer and the Merger

The NHC board of directors, NHC/OP, L.P. and Davis Acquisition Sub LLC believe that the merger is advisable and in the best interests of both NHC s and NHR s stockholders. In addition NHC s board determined that it believed that the transaction was procedurally and substantively fair to unaffiliated stockholders of NHC and NHR. During its December 20, 2006 meeting, the NHC board of directors, based on the unanimous recommendation of the NHC special committee, the fairness opinion of Avondale Partners, and a number of other factors considered by the NHC board of directors, approved, by the unanimous vote of those directors present and voting, the merger, the merger agreement and each of the transactions contemplated thereby, including the issuance of the Preferred Stock and the submission of the NHC Proposal to the NHC stockholders for consideration. One director, Mr. Andrew Adams, a director and the chairman of each of NHC and NHR, abstained from the vote.

The NHC board of directors, NHC/OP, L.P. and Davis Acquisition Sub LLC considered a number of material factors, which in the opinion of NHC board members, NHC/OP, L.P. and Davis Acquisition Sub LLC supported the NHC board of directors determination that the merger (including the pre-merger consolidation of NHR) is substantively and procedurally fair to NHC s and NHR s stockholders.

The factors supporting a determination of procedural and substantive fairness to NHR s unaffiliated stockholders included:

the NHR board of directors received a fairness opinion from 2nd Generation that the merger consideration to be paid by Davis Acquisition Sub LLC in the merger was fair from a financial point of view, to the stockholders of NHR;

the NHR special committee was represented by independent legal counsel, Waller Lansden and independent financial advisors, 2nd Generation;

the unanimous recommendation of the NHR special committee in favor of the merger and related transactions in light of (i) the composition of the two-member non-employee NHR special committee, each of whom the NHR board of directors had previously determined were unaffiliated with NHC, (ii) the in-depth review of NHR s and NHC s business, assets, liabilities and financial condition by the NHR special committee and (iii) the protracted arms-length negotiations of the NHC special committee with the NHR special committee;

the business, financial strength and prospects of NHR as a stand-alone entity was viewed less favorably when compared to the value of the merger consideration and participation with a larger NHC entity because of NHR s history of no acquisition and limited growth;

the nature of the representations, warranties, covenants and other provisions of NHC and NHR set forth in the draft of the merger agreement and certificate of designations for the NHC preferred stock were negotiated by the NHR special committee to protect the interests of NHR and its stockholders and, therefore were viewed as supporting the fairness of the merger;

the nature of the proposed consideration consisting of a combination of cash and NHC preferred stock to be paid by NHC upon the consummation of the merger, which was considered by the NHR special

21

Table of Contents

committee and the NHR board of directors to be favorable to the NHR stockholders based on the financial analysis of 2nd Generation and the opportunity for stockholders to receive a substantial amount of cash per share of NHC common stock and participate through the NHC preferred stock in the future of the merger entity;

the financial analysis conducted by 2nd Generation, on which the NHR special committee and board of directors relied, valued the merger consideration at \$26.18 per share, which supported the fairness of the transaction because it represented a 22.6% premium over the closing price on December 19, 2006, the day prior to execution of the merger agreement, which was the historical high price of NHR common stock. 2nd Generation also considered the historical market prices of NHR s common stock since inception, as described under the heading Opinion of NHR s Financial Advisor 2nd Generation Merger Consideration Fairness Analysis; Historical Stock Trading Analysis;

although 2nd Generation does not believe that there is a single method for determining the going concern value of NHR, based on a precedent transactions analysis, comparable companies analysis, discounted cash flow analysis, dividend discount analysis and net asset value analysis conducted by 2nd Generation on which the NHR special committee and board of directors relied, the NHR special committee and board of directors believed that NHR s going concern as a stand-alone entity was less than the proposed merger consideration and, therefore, supported the fairness of the merger. 2nd Generation used, and the NHR special committee and board of directors believed, that the above tests were representative of NHR as a going concern because these methods are generally accepted by appraisers to determine going concern value;

the liquidation value of NHR, the replacement cost of NHR s assets, the potential market value of NHR s assets and the benefits to NHC as an operator of long-term health care facilities, of operational control of NHR s assets;

The factors supporting a determination of procedural and substantive fairness to NHC s stockholders included:

the financial presentation of Avondale Partners to the NHC board of directors on December 20, 2006 and Avondale Partner s opinion addressed to the NHC special committee that the merger consideration to be paid by Davis Acquisition Sub LLC in the merger was fair, from a financial point of view, to both Davis Acquisition Sub LLC and NHC. We have described Avondale Partner s opinion in detail under the heading Special Factors Opinion of NHC s Financial Advisor Avondale Partners, LLC. While not specifically addressed to the unaffiliated stockholders of NHC, the NHC board of directors considers the fairness opinion to be relevant to the determination that the consideration paid in the merger was fair to NHC s stockholders, including its unaffiliated stockholders. The NHC board of directors was not aware of and did not consider any reports, opinions or appraisals received by any other filing person in connection with its deliberations;

the unanimous recommendation of the NHC special committee in favor of the merger and related transactions in light of (i) the composition of the two-member non-employee NHC special committee, each of whom the NHC board of directors had previously determined were unaffiliated with NHR, (ii) the in-depth review of NHR s business, assets, liabilities and financial condition by the NHC special committee, (iii) the protracted arms-length negotiations of the NHC special committee with the NHR special committee and (iv) the retention by the NHC special committee of independent legal and financial advisors possessing experience with transactions similar to the merger to assist the NHC special committee;

the business, financial strength and prospects of NHC as a stand-alone entity;

the absence of firm offers for NHR from unaffiliated persons during the two years prior to the execution of the merger agreement;

the nature of the representations, warranties, covenants and other provisions of NHC and NHR set forth in the draft of the merger agreement and certificate of designations for the NHC preferred stock;

22

Table of Contents

the nature of the proposed consideration consisting of a combination of cash and NHC preferred stock to be paid by NHC upon the consummation of the merger;

the expected U.S. Federal income tax consequences of the merger;

the current and historical market prices of NHR s common stock; as a result of which the merger price represented a 15.9% premium over the price of NHR common stock one day prior to the announcement of the merger and a 17.9% premium over the price of NHR common stock four weeks prior to the announcement of the merger;

the value of NHR based on a precedent transactions analysis, comparable companies analysis, discounted cash flow analysis, dividend discount analysis and net asset value analysis;

the liquidation value of NHR, the replacement cost of NHR s assets, the potential market value of NHR s assets and the benefits to NHC as an operator of long-term health care facilities, of operational control of NHR s assets;

the potential benefits of the contemplated merger with NHR, including the potential realization of (i) a larger asset and equity base, (ii) greater operating flexibility to renovate and expand facilities, (iii) an increase in annual recurring free cash flow resulting from the elimination of annual lease payment obligations of NHC to NHR, (iv) benefits arising from a management team focused on NHC s core business and freed of the burden of managing two public companies, (v) increased access to debt financing sources and (vi) reductions in redundant expenses relating to corporate overhead and the costs of managing a public company; and

the potential reduction in NHC s earnings per share resulting from the merger.

Because of the variety of factors considered, neither the NHC special committee nor the NHC board of directors found it practicable to assign relative weights to the specific factors considered in reaching their respective determinations. In approving the merger proposal and the terms of the merger agreement, the NHC relied on the conclusion and analysis of Avondale as to the substantive fairness of the merger.

Based primarily on the procedural safeguards resulting from the establishment and independent function of the NHC special committee and the receipt by such committee of the fairness opinion of Avondale Partners, the NHC board of directors believes that the merger is procedurally fair to NHC s unaffiliated stockholders despite the fact that (i) the terms of the merger agreement do not require the approval of a majority of the unaffiliated NHC stockholders for the consummation of the merger and (ii) no unaffiliated representative has been retained by NHC s non-employee directors to act solely on behalf of unaffiliated security holders for purposes of negotiating the terms of merger or to prepare a report concerning the fairness of the transaction. As stated above, the merger, the merger agreement and each of the transactions contemplated thereby, including the issuance of the Preferred Stock and the submission of the NHC Proposal to the NHC stockholders for consideration was approved by a majority of the non-employee members of the NHC board of directors.

NHC s Reasons for, and Advantages of, the Merger

The NHC board of directors purpose in approving the merger, the merger agreement and each of the transactions contemplated thereby is to provide a larger asset and equity base for NHC, and thereby enhance NHC s future growth and prospects for long term increases in stockholder value. NHC is undertaking the merger at this time in order to capitalize on the expected resulting increase in NHC s annual recurring free cash flow. During the period following the

establishment of the NHC special committee in February of 2006 until the execution of the merger agreement on December 20, 2006, the NHC board of directors considered the alternative of continuing as a stand-alone company, but did not consider any other material acquisitions or mergers. The NHC board of directors believes that the merger is advisable and in the best interests of NHC s stockholders based on the following material reasons:

the financial presentation of Avondale Partners to the NHC board of directors on December 20, 2006, and Avondale Partners opinion addressed to the NHC special committee that the merger consideration

23

Table of Contents

to be paid by Davis Acquisition Sub LLC in the merger was fair, from a financial point of view, to both Davis Acquisition Sub LLC and NHC. We have described Avondale Partner s opinion in detail under the heading Special Factors Opinion of NHC s Financial Advisor Avondale Partners, LLC;

the unanimous recommendation of the NHC special committee in favor of the merger and related transactions in light of (i) the composition of the two-member non-employee NHC special committee, each of whom the NHC board of directors had previously determined were unaffiliated with NHR, (ii) the in-depth review of NHR s business, assets, liabilities and financial condition by the NHC special committee, (iii) the protracted arms-length negotiations of the NHC special committee with the NHR special committee and (iv) the retention by the NHC special committee of independent legal and financial advisors possessing experience with transactions similar to the merger to assist the NHC special committee;

the increase in operating flexibility expected to result from the merger, which will allow NHC to renovate and expand its facilities;

the expected increase in annual recurring free cash flow resulting from the elimination of annual lease payment obligations of NHC to NHR, even after providing for the dividends on the Preferred Stock. In addition, the merger will eliminate the financial uncertainty that resulted from the periodic negotiation and renegotiation of the leasing terms of the properties that NHC leased from NHR;

the benefits arising from a management team focused on NHC s core business and freed of the burden of managing two public companies;

the elimination of the possibility that NHR could be acquired by a competitor of NHC;

the belief that the expected increase in annual recurring free cash flow and larger asset base will allow NHC to more easily access a broader range of debt financing sources and obtain borrowings on improved terms; and

the expected reduction in redundant expenses relating to corporate overhead and the costs of managing a public company.

If the merger is approved and all other conditions to the merger have been satisfied or waived, NHR will merge with and into Davis Acquisition Sub LLC, upon the terms and subject to the conditions set forth in the merger agreement. Upon effectiveness of the merger, the separate corporate existence of NHR shall cease and Davis Acquisition Sub LLC shall continue as the surviving person in the merger and a wholly-owned subsidiary of NHC/OP, L.P., which is a wholly-owned subsidiary of NHC and shall succeed to and assume all the rights and obligations of NHR. As a result, the interest of NHC in NHR s net book value will increase from approximately 3.65% to 100%. This will constitute an approximately \$107,570,000 increase in NHC s interest in NHR s net book value and will entitle NHC to all future income generated by NHR. For U.S. federal income tax purposes, NHC expects the merger to be treated as a taxable asset sale, which would thereby provide the purchaser with a step-up in the tax basis of the acquired assets. NHC expects that the receipt of cash and shares of the Preferred Stock by stockholders of NHR in exchange for their common stock of NHR pursuant to the merger should be a taxable transaction for U.S. federal income tax purposes.

Disadvantages to NHC of the Merger

NHC may experience a reduction in its earnings per share as a result of the merger. NHC believes, however, that this potential negative consequence will be offset by the accretive effects that the merger is expected to have on NHC s free cash flow.

Opinion of NHC s Financial Advisor Avondale Partners, LLC

At the December 20, 2006 meeting of the NHC special committee, Avondale Partners, LLC (<u>Avondale Partners</u>) rendered its oral opinion to the NHC special committee, subsequently confirmed in writing, to the effect that, as of December 20, 2006, and based upon and subject to certain matters stated therein, the merger

24

Table of Contents

consideration to be paid by Davis Acquisition Sub LLC in the merger was fair, from a financial point of view, to both Davis Acquisition Sub LLC and NHC.

The full text of Avondale Partners written opinion dated December 20, 2006 delivered to the NHC special committee, which sets forth the assumptions made, procedures followed, matters considered and limitations on the review undertaken, is attached as <u>Annex D</u> to this joint proxy statement/prospectus, and the written opinion is incorporated herein by reference. Holders of NHC common stock are urged to read the opinion carefully and in its entirety.

The Avondale Partners opinion was rendered at the request of the NHC special committee and for the benefit of the NHC special committee and NHC s full board of directors in their evaluation of the proposed merger.

The NHC special committee did not impose any limitations on Avondale Partners with respect to the investigations made or procedures followed in rendering its opinion. Further, the NHC special committee did not request the advice of Avondale Partners with respect to alternatives to the merger, and Avondale Partners did not advise the NHC special committee with respect to alternatives to the merger or NHC s underlying decision to proceed with or effect the merger. The opinion addresses only the fairness, from a financial point of view, of the merger consideration to be paid by Davis Acquisition Sub LLC in the merger to both Davis Acquisition Sub LLC and NHC. It does not address the relative merits of the merger as compared to alternative transactions or strategies that may be available to NHC, nor does it address NHC s underlying decision to engage in the merger.

Avondale Partners opinion does not constitute a recommendation to you or any of NHC s other stockholders as to how you or any other NHC stockholder should vote or act with respect to the NHC Proposal.

Avondale Partners opinion and its related presentation were among the many factors that the NHC special committee took into consideration in making its determination to approve, and to recommend to NHC s full board of directors that the board of directors approve, the merger and the transactions contemplated thereby. Avondale Partners opinion was also among the many factors that NHC s board of directors took into consideration in making its determination to approve, and to recommend to NHC s stockholders that they approve, the NHC Proposal. The Avondale Partners opinion should not be viewed as determinative of the views of the NHC special committee or the NHC board of directors with respect to the NHC Proposal. The merger consideration was determined through negotiations between NHC and NHR.

The following description of Avondale Partners opinion is only a summary of the analyses and examinations that Avondale Partners deemed material to its opinion. It is not a comprehensive description of all analyses and examinations actually conducted by Avondale Partners. The preparation of a fairness opinion necessarily is not susceptible to partial analysis or summary description. Avondale Partners believes that its analyses and the summary set forth below must be considered as a whole and that selecting portions of its analyses and of the factors considered, without considering all analyses and factors, would create an incomplete view of the process underlying the analyses set forth in its presentation to the NHC special committee. In addition, Avondale Partners may have given various analyses more or less weight than other analyses, and may have deemed various assumptions more or less probable than other assumptions. The fact that any specific analysis has been referred to in the summary below is not meant to indicate that this analysis was given greater weight than any other analysis described below and should not be taken to be the view of Avondale Partners with respect to the actual value of NHR.

In performing its analyses, Avondale Partners made numerous assumptions with respect to industry performance, general business and economic conditions and other matters, many of which are beyond the control of NHC or NHR. The analyses performed by Avondale Partners are not necessarily indicative of actual values or actual future results, which may be significantly more or less favorable than those suggested by these analyses. These analyses were

prepared solely as part of the analysis performed by Avondale Partners with respect to whether the merger consideration to be paid by Davis Acquisition Sub LLC in the merger is fair, from a financial point of view, to both Davis Acquisition Sub LLC and NHC, and were provided to the NHC

25

Table of Contents

special committee in connection with the delivery of Avondale Partners opinion. The analyses do not purport to be appraisals or to reflect the prices at which a company might actually be sold or the prices at which any securities may trade at any time in the future. The Avondale Partners opinion does not address the number of shares of NHR common stock, if any, to be received by holders of NHR/OP, LP units in the conversion and/or redemption of such units prior to the merger.

No company or transaction used in the comparable company or comparable transaction analyses described below is identical to NHC or NHR or the merger. Accordingly, an analysis of the results of such analyses is not mathematical; rather, it involves complex considerations and judgments concerning differences in financial and operating characteristics of the companies and other factors that could affect the public trading value of the companies to which NHC, NHR and the merger are being compared.

Procedures Followed

In connection with its opinion, Avondale Partners:

reviewed certain publicly available business and financial information relating to NHC and NHR that Avondale Partners deemed to be relevant;

reviewed the merger agreement and certain exhibits and documents referenced therein;

compared NHR from a financial point of view with certain other companies in the REIT industry that Avondale Partners deemed relevant;

reviewed certain information, including financial forecasts relating to the business and prospects of NHC and NHR, furnished to Avondale Partners by management of NHC and NHR;

considered the financial terms, to the extent publicly available, of selected recent business combinations in the REIT industry that Avondale Partners deemed to be comparable, in whole or in part, to the merger;

interviewed senior management of NHC and NHR regarding each company s operating history and respective prospects;

compared the trading histories of NHC common stock and NHR common stock from December 19, 2005 to December 19, 2006 and reviewed the trading history of NHR common stock from December 19, 2004 to December 19, 2006;

reviewed publicly available premiums paid of certain other transactions Avondale Partners believed to be reasonably comparable to the merger;

reviewed the potential pro forma financial results, financial condition and capitalization of NHC after giving effect to the merger; and

performed other such analyses such as dividend discount and net asset valuation analyses and examinations as Avondale Partners deemed appropriate.

In preparing its opinion, Avondale Partners did not assume any responsibility to independently verify the information referred to above. Instead, with NHC s consent, Avondale Partners relied on the information being accurate and complete. Avondale Partners also made the following assumptions, in each case with NHC s consent, that:

the internal operating data and financial analyses and forecasts supplied to Avondale Partners were reasonably prepared on bases reflecting the best currently available estimates and judgments of NHC and NHR senior management as to NHC s and NHR s recent and likely future performance;

the merger will be consummated on the terms and subject to the conditions described in the merger agreement; and

all necessary governmental and regulatory approvals and third-party consents will be obtained on terms and conditions that will not have a material adverse effect on NHC.

26

Table of Contents

In addition, for purposes of its opinion, Avondale Partners:

relied on advice of NHC counsel and considered the Company s audited financial statements as to legal and financial reporting matters with respect to NHC, the merger and the merger agreement;

did not assume responsibility for making an independent physical inspection or appraisal of any of the assets, properties or facilities of NHR; and

was not authorized to and did not solicit indications of interest from any third party with respect to the purchase of all or part of NHR.

The Avondale Partners opinion was necessarily based upon market, economic, financial and other conditions as they existed on, and could be evaluated as of, the date of its opinion. Any change in such conditions would require a reevaluation of the Avondale Partners opinion. Accordingly, although subsequent developments may affect its opinion, Avondale Partners has not assumed any obligation to update or revise its opinion.

Summary of Financial and Other Analyses

The following represents a summary of the material financial analyses performed by Avondale Partners in connection with providing its opinion to the NHC special committee. Some of the summaries of financial analyses performed by Avondale Partners include information presented in tabular format. In order to fully understand the financial analyses performed by Avondale Partners, you should read the tables together with the text of each summary. The tables alone do not constitute a complete description of the financial analyses. Considering the data set forth in the tables without considering the full narrative description of the financial analyses, including the methodologies and assumptions underlying the analyses, could create a misleading or incomplete view of the financial analyses performed by Avondale Partners.

Historical Stock Trading Analysis. Avondale Partners reviewed the historical stock prices and trading characteristics over the last two years of NHR common stock. The following table compares the merger price with various closing prices and averages over the last two years:

Prices as of 12/19/2006

1 11ccs as of 12/17/2000	
Merger Price	\$ 24.75
1 Week Average	\$ 21.10
1 Month Average	\$ 21.05
3 Month Average	\$ 20.63
9 Month Average	\$ 19.30
1 Year Average	\$ 19.34
1 Year High	\$ 21.35
2 Year Average	\$ 19.31
2 Year High	\$ 21.35

Volume of Shares Traded Analysis. Avondale Partners reviewed the historical prices and historical trading activity of NHR common stock over the one-year and two-year time periods ended December 19, 2006. Avondale Partners calculated the total number of shares traded at certain share price ranges over the one year period ended December 19, 2006 beginning with \$16.75 to \$17.00 and increasing at \$0.25 increments to \$21.00 to \$21.25. Avondale Partners calculated the total number of shares traded at certain share price ranges over the two year period ended December 19,

2006 beginning with \$16.75 to \$17.00 and increasing at \$0.25 increments to \$21.00 to \$21.25. Avondale Partners observed that no shares traded above the merger price of \$24.75 per share in either the one year or two year time period ended December 19, 2006.

Premiums Paid Analysis. Avondale Partners reviewed the premiums paid for all REIT transactions where 100% of the target s shares were being acquired and other public transactions in the precedent acquisitions analysis for transactions with enterprise values ranging from \$100 to \$500 million for deals announced and closed between January 1, 2004 and December 15, 2006.

27

Table of Contents

Avondale Partners calculated the premiums paid in these transactions over the applicable stock price of the acquired company one day, one week and four weeks prior to the announcement of the respective acquisition offer.

		Premium One Week	
	Premium One Day Prior	Prior	Premium Four Weeks Prior to
	to Announcement	to Announcement	Announcement
High	58.0%	60.9%	66.2%
Low	(3.7)%	(2.1)%	(2.6)%
Deal Premium	15.9%	17.6%	17.9%

Avondale Partners calculated the implied range of company share prices based on the NHC common stock price as of December 20, 2006 and the range of premiums paid for the selected time periods in the selected transactions. The range of premiums paid over the price of the acquired companies—share prices one day, one week and four weeks prior to announcement implied an equity value per share ranges of \$20.56 to \$33.74, \$20.62 to \$33.87 and \$20.45 to \$34.90, respectively, which compare to the merger price of \$24.75 per share.

Precedent Transactions Analysis. Based on public and other available information, Avondale Partners calculated the multiples of enterprise value (which Avondale Partners defined as equity value, plus debt, plus preferred stock, plus minority interest, less cash and cash equivalents) to last twelve months (LTM) revenues, as well as multiples of equity value to LTM funds from operations (FFO) implied in the following acquisitions of companies in the REIT industry announced since October 1, 2005:

Date Announced	Name of Acquiror	Name of Target
8/21/2006	Morgan Stanley Real Estate	Glenborough Realty Trust, Inc.
8/8/2006	Revenue Properties Co Ltd	Sizeler Property Investors, Inc.
7/10/2006	Kimco Realty Corp	Pan Pacific Ret Property, Inc.
7/9/2006	Centro Properties Group	Heritage Property Invest Trust Inc.
6/5/2006	Brookfield Properties Corp. and	Trizec Properties Inc.
	Blackstone Group LP	
5/19/2006	Braveheart Holdings LP	Boykin Lodging Co.
5/2/2006	Health Care Property Investors Inc	CNL Retirement Properties, Inc.
3/6/2006	Blackstone Group LP	CarrAmerica Realty Corp.
2/21/2006	Blackstone Group LP	MeriStar Hospitality Corp.
2/10/2006	LBA Realty LLC	Bedford Property Investors, Inc.
12/22/2005	GE Capital Real Estate	Arden Realty Inc.
12/19/2005	Magazine Acquisition GP LLC	Town & Country Trust
12/7/2005	CalEast Industrial Investors	CenterPoint Properties Trust
10/24/2005	Prime Property Fund	Amli Residential Property Trust

The following table sets forth the multiples indicated by this analysis and the multiples implied by the proposed merger:

Enterprise	Proposed Transaction		
Value to:	Multiples	Low	High
LTM Revenues	13.0x	2.0x	14.7x
LTM FFO	14.5x	13.3x	37.8x

Avondale Partners also calculated the implied company share price based on the range of revenue and FFO valuation multiples based on the precedent transactions analysis. This calculation resulted in an implied equity value per share range of \$4.34 to \$64.70 which compares to the merger price of \$24.75 per share.

28

Table of Contents

Comparable Company Analysis. Based on public filings and other publicly available information, Avondale Partners calculated the multiples of enterprise value (which Avondale Partners defined as equity value, plus debt, plus preferred stock, plus minority interest, less cash and cash equivalents) to the LTM, estimated calendar year 2006 (CY 2006), and estimated calendar year 2007 (CY 2007) revenues, and equity value to the LTM, estimated CY 2006, and estimated CY 2007 earnings per share (EPS) and funds from operations per share for companies in the REIT industry. Avondale Partners indicated that the companies listed below have some operations similar to some of the operations of NHR, but noted that none of these companies have the same management, composition, size, or combination of businesses as NHR:

Health Care Property Investors, Inc.

Health Care REIT, Inc.

Healthcare Realty Trust, Inc.

LTC Properties, Inc.

Medical Properties Trust

National Health Investors Inc.

Nationwide Health Properties, Inc.

Omega Healthcare Investors, Inc.

Senior Housing Properties Trust

Universal Health Realty Income Trust

Ventas Inc.

The following table sets forth the multiples indicated by this analysis:

	Proposed Transaction		
Enterprise Value to:	Multiples	Low	High
LTM Revenue	13.0x	5.4x	17.5x
Estimated CY 2006 Revenues	13.3x	10.1x	15.7x
Estimated CY 2007 Revenues	13.1x	8.2x	14.1x
LTM FFO per share	14.5x	11.9x	18.4x
Estimated CY 2006 FFO per share	14.8x	13.2x	18.2x
Estimated CY 2007 FFO per share	14.5x	10.9x	16.8x
LTM EPS	20.7x	13.7x	45.2x
Estimated CY 2006 EPS	21.2x	14.6x	39.9x
Estimated CY 2007 EPS	20.2x	15.9x	41.6x

Avondale Partners also calculated the implied company share price based on the range of revenue, P/E and Price/FFO valuation multiples based on the comparable company analysis. The range of revenue, P/E and Price/FFO multiples implied equity value per share ranges of \$10.63 to \$33.14, \$16.43 to \$54.30, and \$18.58 to \$31.40, respectively, which compare to the merger price of \$24.75 per share.

Discounted Cash Flow Analysis. Avondale Partners performed a discounted cash flow analysis for the projected cash flows of NHR for the fiscal years ending December 31, 2007 through December 31, 2009, using projections and assumptions provided by NHR management, which projections were prepared for the purposes of these analyses. Avondale Partners used a range of discount rates (9.0% to 13.0%) and perpetuity growth rates (0.0% to 4.0%) on forecasted free cash flow for the fiscal year ending December 31, 2009 to calculate a range of implied equity values per share of NHR common stock. The following table sets forth the implied values indicated by this analysis:

(\$ in millions, except per share data)	Low	High
Implied Enterprise Value Implied Equity Value Implied Price per Share	\$ 162.8 \$ 169.9 \$ 15.20	\$ 376.8 \$ 383.9 \$ 34.35
29		

Table of Contents

This analysis resulted in an implied equity value per share range of \$15.20 to \$34.35 which compares to the merger price of \$24.75 per share.

Dividend Discount Analysis. Avondale Partners performed a dividend discount analysis to calculate an implied stock price, using projections and assumptions provided by NHR management which projections were prepared for the purposes of these analyses. Avondale Partners used a range of discount rates (10.0% to 12.0%) and dividend growth rates (0.5% to 4.5%) based on historical dividend growth rates to calculate a range of implied equity values per share. The following table sets forth the implied values indicated by this analysis:

(\$ in millions, except per share data)	Low	High	
Implied Enterprise Value	\$ 131.9	\$ 283.5	
Implied Equity Value	\$ 139.0	\$ 290.6	
Implied Price per Share	\$ 12.43	\$ 26.00	

This analysis resulted in an implied equity value per share range of \$12.43 to \$26.00 which compares to the merger price of \$24.75 per share.

Net Asset Value Analysis. Avondale Partners performed a net asset value analysis to calculate an implied stock price. For this analysis, Avondale Partners applied a range of capitalization rates (7.0% to 13.5%) to annualized adjusted net operating income (net operating income, less capital expenditures). The resulting gross real estate values were combined with cash and cash equivalents, marketable securities, and mortgage notes and other notes receivable to arrive at total asset values. Total debt was then subtracted from such total asset values to arrive at estimated net asset values. The resulting estimated net asset values were then divided by the diluted shares outstanding to arrive at an estimated net asset values per share. In applying the range of capitalization rates, Avondale Partners took into consideration current market conditions. The following table sets forth the implied values indicated by this analysis:

(\$ in millions, except per share data)	Low	High
Implied Enterprise Value	\$ 198.5	\$ 370.3
Implied Equity Value	\$ 205.6	\$ 377.3
Implied Price per Share	\$ 18.39	\$ 33.76

This analysis resulted in an implied equity value per share range of \$18.39 to \$33.76 which compares to the merger price of \$24.75 per share.

Pro Forma Merger Analysis. In the course of preparing its opinion, Avondale Partners also reviewed and considered other information and data, including the potential pro forma effect of the merger on the pro forma combined company s estimated earnings per share, as well as cash flow per share (which is cash flow from operations less capital expenditures) in calendar years 2007, 2008 and 2009 after giving effect to potential cost savings and other synergies anticipated to result from the merger developed jointly by NHC and NHR and compared that data to the estimated earnings per share of NHC on a standalone basis. Such analysis indicated that, after giving effect to potential cost savings and other synergies, the merger would be dilutive to the pro forma earnings per share of NHC by (10.5%), (8.9%), and (7.4%) respectively in calendar years 2007, 2008, and 2009. Such analysis also indicated that, after giving effect to potential cost savings and other synergies, the merger would be accretive to pro forma cash flow per share of

NHC by 16.2%, 14.0%, and 12.8% respectively in calendar years 2007, 2008, and 2009.

General

The NHC special committee selected Avondale Partners to render a fairness opinion to the NHC special committee with respect to the fairness, from a financial point of view, of the merger consideration to be paid by Davis Acquisition Sub LLC in the merger to both Davis Acquisition Sub LLC and NHC. During the selection process, the NHC special committee met with representatives of several investment banking firms active in the healthcare and REIT industries and collected proposals from two such entities. In its search, the

30

Table of Contents

NHC special committee focused on (i) the reputation of each firm and its experience in the healthcare and REIT industries, (ii) the professional experience of each representative that would be assigned to work on the project and (iii) the relative costs of such services. Based on Avondale s expertise and reputation in investment banking and mergers and acquisitions, as well as in the healthcare and REIT industries, and the other considerations mentioned above, the NHC special committee selected Avondale from among the firms considered. Prior to the selection of Avondale Partners to render the fairness opinion in connection with the merger, Avondale did not have any material relationship with NHC. Avondale Partners is a nationally recognized investment banking firm regularly engaged in the valuation of businesses and their securities in connection with mergers and acquisitions, leveraged buyouts, negotiated underwritings, secondary distributions of listed and unlisted securities and private placements.

Avondale Partners became entitled to a fixed fee of \$200,000 upon its completion of the work necessary to render its opinion, regardless of the conclusion reached therein. No portion of Avondale Partner's fee was contingent upon consummation of the merger. Further, NHC reimbursed Avondale Partners for its reasonable out-of-pocket expenses incurred in connection with its engagement, including reasonable attorneys fees, and agreed to indemnify Avondale Partners, its affiliates, and their respective partners, directors, officers, agents, consultants, employees and controlling persons against specific liabilities, including liabilities under applicable securities laws.

Avondale Partners was engaged to render its opinion with respect to the fairness, from a financial point of view, of the merger consideration to be paid by Davis Acquisition Sub LLC in the merger. Avondale Partners was not requested to, and did not, determine the consideration to be paid in the merger or participate in any discussion in negotiations relating to the merger. In the ordinary course of its business, Avondale Partners may trade in the equity securities of NHC or NHR for its own account and for the accounts of customers and, accordingly, may at any time hold a long or short position in these securities.

Recommendations of the NHR Special Committee and the NHR Board of Directors; Fairness of the Offer and the Merger

The NHR special committee and board of directors believe that the merger is advisable and in the best interests of NHR s stockholders, including its unaffiliated stockholders. On December 20, 2006, the NHR special committee to the NHR board of directors unanimously recommended to the board of directors, after giving consideration to the presentation of its legal advisors regarding Maryland law and the fairness opinion of 2nd Generation, which was the independent financial advisor to the special committee, that the merger agreement was fair, in the best interests of NHR and its stockholders and should be unanimously recommended to the board of directors of NHR for approval. Based on this recommendation, the presentation of the fairness opinion by 2nd Generation, and other factors considered by the board of directors, the NHR board of directors approved the merger agreement and recommended that it was advisable and in the best interest of NHR and its stockholders that NHR consolidate with a wholly owned subsidiary and subsequently merge with and into the Davis Acquisition Sub LLC, on substantially the terms and conditions set forth in the merger agreement and that the stockholders approve the consolidation and the merger.

The NHR special committee and board of directors considered a number of material factors, which in the opinion of NHR board members, supported the NHR special committee s and board of directors determination that the merger (including the pre-merger consolidation of NHR) is substantively fair to NHR s stockholders, including its unaffiliated stockholders:

the financial presentation of 2nd Generation to the NHR board of directors on December 20, 2006 and 2nd Generation s opinion addressed to the NHR special committee that the merger consideration to be paid by Davis Acquisition Sub LLC in the merger was fair, from a financial point of view, to the stockholders of NHR. We have described 2nd Generation s opinion in detail under the heading Special Factors Opinion of NHR s Financial Advisor 2nd Generation. The NHR board of directors was not aware of and did not consider any

financial reports, opinions or appraisals received by any other filing person in connection with its deliberations;

31

Table of Contents

the unanimous recommendation of the NHR special committee in favor of the merger and related transactions in light of (i) the composition of the two-member non-employee NHR special committee, each of whom the NHR board of directors had previously determined were unaffiliated with NHC, (ii) the review of NHR s and NHC s business, assets, liabilities and financial condition by the NHR special committee, (iii) the protracted arms-length negotiations of the NHR special committee with the NHC special committee and (iv) the retention by the NHR special committee of independent legal and financial advisors possessing experience with transactions similar to the merger to assist the NHR special committee;

the business, financial strength and prospects of NHR as a stand-alone entity was viewed less favorably when compared to the value of the merger consideration and participation with a larger NHC entity because of NHR s history of no acquisitions and limited growth;

the nature of the representations, warranties, covenants and other provisions of NHC and NHR set forth in the draft of the merger agreement and certificate of designations for the NHC preferred stock were negotiated by the NHR special committee to protect the interests of NHR and its stockholders and, therefore, were viewed as supporting the fairness of the merger;

the nature of the proposed consideration consisting of a combination of cash and NHC preferred stock to be paid by NHC upon the consummation of the merger, which was considered by the NHR special committee and the NHR board of directors to be favorable to the NHR stockholders based on the financial analysis of 2nd Generation and the opportunity for stockholders to receive a substantial amount of cash per share of NHC common stock and participate through the NHC preferred stock in the future of the merger entity;

the financial analysis conducted by 2nd Generation, on which the NHR special committee and board of directors relied, valued the merger consideration at \$26.18 per share, which supported the fairness of the transaction because it represented a 22.6% premium over the closing price on December 19, 2006, the day prior to execution of the merger agreement, which was the historical high price of NHR common stock. 2nd Generation also considered the historical market prices of NHR s common stock since inception, as described under the heading Opinion of NHR s Financial Advisor 2nd Generation Merger Consideration Fairness Analysis; Historical Stock Trading Analysis;

although 2nd Generation does not believe that there is a single method for determining the going concern value of NHR, based on a precedent transactions analysis, comparable companies analysis, discounted cash flow analysis, dividend discount analysis and net asset value analysis conducted by 2nd Generation on which the NHR special committee and board of directors relied, the NHR special committee and board of directors believed that NHR special concern as a stand-alone entity was less than the proposed merger consideration and, therefore, supported the fairness of the merger. 2nd Generation used, and the NHR special committee and board of directors believed, that the above tests were representative of NHR as a going concern because these methods are generally accepted by appraisers to determine going concern value;

the potential benefits of the contemplated merger with NHC, including the potential realization of (i) a larger asset and equity base for NHC, (ii) greater operating flexibility of NHC to renovate and expand facilities, (iii) an increase in annual recurring free cash flow resulting from the elimination of annual lease payment obligations of NHC to NHR, (iv) benefits arising from a management team focused on NHC s core business and freed of the burden of managing two public companies, (v) increased access to debt financing sources and (vi) reductions in redundant expenses relating to corporate overhead and the costs of managing NHR as a public company.

The NHR special committee and board of directors considered the following factors that negatively affected the fairness determination:

the expected U.S. Federal income tax consequences of the merger, which will likely result in a taxable transaction to the NHR stockholders, and

the potential reduction in NHC s earnings per share resulting from the issuance of the NHC preferred stock in the merger;

32

Table of Contents

however, the NHR special committee and board of directors did not believe such factors materially affected the fairness determination because the transaction would be accretive to NHC in terms of cash flow and the premium paid for NHR common stock would be comparable to premiums paid in other taxable transactions involving cash as consideration.

Because of the variety of factors considered, neither the NHR special committee nor the NHR board of directors found it practicable to assign relative weights to the specific factors considered in reaching their respective determinations. The NHR special committee and board of directors expressly adopted and are relying on the analyses and conclusions of 2nd Generation as presented below.

The NHR special committee and board of directors believe that the merger is procedurally fair to NHR s unaffiliated stockholders, primarily based on the fact that (i) the terms of the merger agreement require the approval of a majority of the unaffiliated NHR stockholders for the consummation of the merger and (ii) 2nd Generation, as an unaffiliated representative, was retained by NHR s special committee of independent directors to act on behalf of unaffiliated security holders for purposes of assisting in the negotiation of the terms of merger or to prepare a report concerning the fairness of the transaction. As stated above, the merger, the merger agreement and each of the transactions contemplated thereby and the submission of the NHR Proposal to the NHR stockholders for consideration was approved by a majority of the non-employee members of the NHR board of directors.

The NHR special committee and board of directors did not consider the following factors to be materially relevant to its determinations set forth above, for the following reasons:

Net Book Value The NHR special committee and board of directors did not consider the Company s net book value, which is an accounting concept, to be material to the conclusion regarding the fairness of the merger because they believed that net book value is not a material indicator of the value of the Company as a going concern, but rather is indicative of historical cost. Because, as with NHR, real property is the primary asset of a REIT and the historical cost of such real property generally does not reflect the current value, net book value is seldom used as a measurement of value in NHR s industry. Although it was not considered by the NHR special committee or board of directors, NHR s net diluted book value per share (which gives effect to the exercise of all options) as of September 30, 2006 was approximately \$11.28 per share, which was below the proposed merger consideration.

Liquidation Value In the course of reaching its decision to approve the merger agreement, NHR s special committee and board of directors did not consider the liquidation value of NHR s assets. Liquidation value does not take into account existing tenant relationships and other operational efficiencies of a REIT that may not be immediately available to the purchaser or purchasers of NHR s properties and other assets in a liquidation; therefore, the NHR special committee and board of directors believed that the liquidation value would be lower than the Company s value as a viable going concern. As discussed above, the estimated going concern value of NHR was determined by 2nd Generation to be less than the proposed merger consideration. As a result, the NHR special committee and board of directors did not consider the liquidation value of the NHR assets.

Purchase prices paid for NHR common stock over the past two years by persons filing the Schedule 13e-3 related to this transaction There have been no such purchases known to the NHR board of directors, so it did not consider this in the course of reaching its decision to approve the merger agreement and did not consider it as relevant to a determination of fairness.

Firm offers of which NHR or any of the filing persons are aware made by any unaffiliated person, other than the filing persons, during the past two years for a merger or consolidation involving NHR, or the sale or other

transfer of all or any substantial part of the assets of NHR, or a purchase of NHR securities that would enable the holder to exercise control of the NHR There have been no such offers known to the NHR board of directors, so it did not consider this in the course of reaching its decision to approve the merger agreement and did not consider it as relevant to a determination of fairness.

33

Table of Contents

NHR s Reasons for, and Advantages of, the Merger

The following outline of factors considered by the NHR board of directors is not intended to be exhaustive, but includes the material factors considered by the NHR board of directors.

- 1. The merger consideration represents a premium on the trading price of NHR common stock. The face value of the per share merger consideration (a cash payment of \$9.00 and a share of Preferred Stock with a liquidation preference of \$15.75) represents (1) a 17.5% premium over the average of the closing prices of NHR stock on the 20 trading days prior to the merger announcement (\$21.07), (2) a 10% increase over NHC s initial proposal and (3) a 16.3% premium over the closing price of NHR common stock on December 20, 2006, the last trading day prior to the announcement of the merger agreement.
- 2. The merger will provide the stockholders of NHR with ownership in a company with a larger and more diversified asset and equity base, and with greater access to capital.
- 3. The merger allows the stockholders of NHR to receive the Preferred Stock with many of the same dividend characteristics as the NHR stock, but with a greater potential for growth and appreciation.
- 4. Following the merger, NHC and NHR expect to achieve operational efficiencies and eliminate duplication of functions between the two companies.

Disadvantages to NHR of the Merger

The following disadvantages to completing the merger were considered by the NHR special committee and the board of directors of NHR:

- 1. The merger will constitute a taxable event for the stockholders of NHR.
- 2. The merger will change the character of the investment for the NHR stockholder from an investment in a REIT with stable dividends to an investment in a more volatile growth-oriented stock.
- 3. As a REIT, the dividends paid by NHR are taxed only at the stockholder level; however, dividends paid following the merger may be subject to taxation at both the corporate level and stockholder level.

Opinion of NHR s Financial Advisor 2nd Generation Capital, LLC

Pursuant to an engagement letter dated October 16, 2006, NHR retained 2nd Generation as its financial advisor in connection with the proposed merger. At the meeting of the NHR special committee on December 20, 2006, 2nd Generation rendered its oral opinion, subsequently confirmed in writing, to the NHR special committee that, as of such date and based upon and subject to the factors, limitations and assumptions set forth in its opinion, the merger consideration in the proposed merger was fair, from a financial point of view, to holders of NHR common stock.

No limitations were imposed by the NHR board of directors or the NHR special committee upon 2nd Generation that, in the opinion of 2nd Generation, unreasonably restricted its procedures or resultant opinion. 2nd Generation s opinion notes that it was not authorized to and did not solicit any expressions of interest from any other parties with respect to the sale of all or any part of NHR or any other alternative transaction.

The accompanying full text of the written opinion of 2nd Generation, dated December 20, 2006, attached as Exhibit E to this joint proxy statement/prospectus, sets forth, among other things, the assumptions made, procedures followed, matters considered and limits on the opinion and review undertaken in connection with rendering its opinion. Holders of NHR common stock are urged to read the opinion in its entirety. 2nd Generation s opinion is addressed to the special committee of the NHR board of directors and does not constitute a recommendation to any stockholder of NHR as to how such stockholder should vote with respect to the proposed merger or any other matter. 2nd Generation s opinion does not address the underlying decision by NHR or its board of directors to engage in the proposed merger.

34

Table of Contents

In arriving at its opinion, 2nd Generation, among other things:

Reviewed a draft dated December 19, 2006 of the merger agreement;

Reviewed certain publicly available financial statements and other business and financial information of NHR, National Health Investors, Inc., and NHC;

Reviewed certain internal financial statements and other financial and operating data concerning NHR as well as estimates and financial forecasts for NHR, NHC, and the combined entity;

Discussed the past and current operations, financial conditions and prospects of NHR with senior management of NHR, National Health Investors, Inc., and NHC;

Reviewed information and discussed with senior management of NHR, National Health Investors, Inc., and NHC information relating to certain strategic implications and financial benefits anticipated as a result of the transaction:

Reviewed certain publicly available information regarding other companies that it believed to be comparable to NHR and the stock trading data for certain of such other companies securities;

Reviewed certain publicly available information concerning the nature and terms of certain other transactions that it considered relevant to its inquiry;

Reviewed current and historical market prices and trading volumes of NHR common stock; and

Reviewed convertible preferred stock and convertible corporate bond markets.

2nd Generation also held discussions with certain members of the managements of NHR and NHC with respect to certain aspects of the proposed merger, the past and current business operations of NHR and NHC, the financial condition and future prospects and operations of NHR and NHC, the effects of the proposed merger on the financial condition and future prospects of NHR and NHC, and certain other matters 2nd Generation believed necessary or appropriate to its inquiry. In rendering its opinion, 2nd Generation relied upon and assumed, without assuming responsibility or liability for independent verification, the accuracy and completeness of all information that was publicly available or was furnished to or discussed with 2nd Generation by NHR and NHC or otherwise reviewed by or for 2nd Generation. 2nd Generation did not conduct and was not provided with any valuation or appraisal of any assets or liabilities, and 2nd Generation did not evaluate the solvency of NHR or NHC under any state, federal or foreign laws relating to bankruptcy, insolvency or similar matters.

In relying on analyses and forecasts provided to it, including the synergies, 2nd Generation assumed that such analyses and forecasts were reasonably prepared based on assumptions reflecting the best currently available estimates and judgments by management as to the expected future results of operations and financial condition of NHR and NHC to which such analyses or forecasts related. 2nd Generation expressed no view as to such analyses or forecasts, including the synergies, or the assumptions on which they were based. 2nd Generation has also assumed that the proposed merger will have the tax consequences described in discussions with, and materials furnished to 2nd Generation by, representatives of NHR, and that the other transactions contemplated by the merger agreement will be consummated as described in the merger agreement, and that the definitive merger agreement will not differ in any material respects from the draft thereof furnished to 2nd Generation. 2nd Generation relied as to all legal matters relevant to rendering its opinion upon the advice of counsel. 2nd Generation further assumed that all material

governmental, regulatory or other consents and approvals necessary for the consummation of the merger would be obtained without any waiver of any condition to the completion of the merger contained in the merger agreement.

2nd Generation s opinion is necessarily based on economic, market and other conditions as in effect on, and the information made available to 2nd Generation as of December 19, 2006. It should be understood that subsequent developments may affect 2nd Generation s opinion and that 2nd Generation does not have any obligation to update, revise or reaffirm its opinion. 2nd Generation s opinion is limited to the fairness, from a financial point of view, to holders of NHR common stock of the merger consideration in the proposed merger, and 2nd Generation has expressed no opinion as to the fairness of the proposed merger to, or any consideration

35

Table of Contents

of, the holders of any other class of securities, creditors or constituencies of NHR, or as to the underlying decision by NHR to engage in the proposed merger. 2nd Generation expressed no opinion as to the price at which NHR common stock, NHC common stock, or shares of the Preferred Stock would trade at any future time.

Summary of Financial Analyses Conducted by 2nd Generation

In connection with rendering its opinion to the NHR special committee, 2nd Generation performed a variety of financial and comparative analyses, including those described below. The summary set forth below does not purport to be a complete description of the analyses or data presented by 2nd Generation. The preparation of a fairness opinion is a complex process and is not necessarily susceptible to partial analysis or summary description. 2nd Generation believes that the summary set forth below and its analyses must be considered as a whole and that selecting portions thereof, or focusing on information in tabular format, without considering all of its analyses and the narrative description of the analyses, could create an incomplete view of the processes underlying its analyses and opinion. The order of analyses described does not represent the relative importance or weight given to those analyses by 2nd Generation. In arriving at its fairness determination, 2nd Generation considered the results of all the analyses and did not attribute any particular weight to any factor or analysis considered by it; rather, 2nd Generation arrived at its opinion based on the results of all the analyses undertaken by it and assessed as a whole. 2nd Generation s analyses are not necessarily indicative of actual values or actual future results that might be achieved, which values may be higher or lower than those indicated. Moreover, 2nd Generation s analyses are not and do not purport to be appraisals or otherwise reflective of the prices at which businesses actually could be bought or sold. Except as otherwise noted, the following quantitative information, to the extent that it is based on market data, is based on market data as it existed on or before December 19, 2006 and is not necessarily indicative of current market conditions. 2nd Generation s opinion and financial analyses were only one of the many factors considered by the special committee in its evaluation of the proposed merger and should not be viewed as determinative of the views of the special committee or management with respect to the proposed merger or the merger consideration. The consideration was determined through negotiation between NHR and NHC.

The financial analysis is divided into two parts: determining the estimated value of the merger consideration and comparing that value to ranges of value produced by various valuation techniques.

Estimated Value of the Merger Consideration: The merger agreement calls for each NHR stockholder to receive a combination of cash and stock as follows:

\$9.00 in cash; and

\$15.75 face value of the Preferred Stock with \$0.80 annual dividend (5.09%).

Subject to conditions specified in the Preferred Stock s draft certificate of designations dated December 19, 2006, each share of Preferred Stock:

is convertible into 0.24204 shares of NHC common stock with an initial conversion price of \$65.07; and

has call protection that at assures at minimum realizable amount of \$65.07 per as-if converted share of Preferred Stock.

Methodology: 2nd Generation estimated the theoretical value of the Preferred Stock and added that to the \$9.00 cash component. 2nd Generation estimated the theoretical value of the Preferred Stock by evaluating its notional bond-like characteristics plus an equity option feature. 2nd Generation calculated a theoretical value for a notional bond that has the features of the Preferred Stock and then calculated a theoretical value of an option that had the equity features of

NHC common stock.

Notional Bond Value: 2nd Generation calculated the theoretical value of a five-year callable bond with \$0.80 dividend payments and face value of \$15.75. 2nd Generation estimated the yield of this theoretical bond by examining the current yields of Ba2-rated bond issues of similar size. 2nd Generation determined that 7% is a representative market yield for a callable bond with a Ba2 credit rating. While yields for preferred stock are typically higher than yields for bonds of the same rating, the very low debt-to-equity ratio of NHC

36

Table of Contents

(approximately 5% NHC debt-to-equity compared to an industry average of over 90%) suggested that bonds were more appropriate comparable securities than preferred stock for the purpose of determining the discount rate. The leverage of a company is a key factor in determining the future dividend payment risk to a preferred stock holder. The claim that the security (issued to NHR shareholders) would have on NHC cash flows (that would be used to pay future dividends) is more comparable to debt instruments of comparable companies rather than preferred stock comparables. Comparable companies with preferred stock outstanding and leverage as low as NHC were not found. It is possible that NHC may incur debt in the future that has preference to the preferred stock, which would increase the risk of the dividend payments; however, the option value of the security would most likely increase because of the potential increase in earnings that theoretically would result from an infusion of capital into the company. 2nd Generation performed an analysis of NHC s post-merger financial characteristics and, with input from NHR management, evaluated established debt-rating guidelines and concluded the Ba2 rating to be appropriate. The notional bond value using this yield is \$14.51. This value does not consider the likely lower stockholder tax rate on dividends compared to tax rate on interest payments.

The value to a hypothetical buyer of the call protection feature was taken into account by examining actual trading of comparable bonds with similar yields that also had a call protection features. Therefore 2nd Generation believes that the notional bond value of \$14.51 is reasonable.

Option Value: 2nd Generation used the Black-Scholes method to calculate the option value of the conversion feature of the Preferred Stock. This method requires the following inputs, which include assumptions 2nd Generation deems reasonable in the circumstances:

Current price: \$56.30 as of December 19, 2006

Conversion price: \$65.07 as set by the Preferred Stock s certificate of designations

Time: five years based upon expected call or conversion after that time

Interest rate: 4.56%, based upon current five-year Treasury note yields

Volatility: 39.9%, based on Bloomberg calculated annual volatility

Expected NHC dividend payments

This calculation produces an option value of \$18.40; the 0.24204 conversion rate results in a value of \$4.45 before consideration of any discounting factors. 2nd Generation concluded, however, that discounting of this \$4.45 value was appropriate for the following reasons:

Blockage discount, as a large number of share of the Preferred Stock that would potentially convert to NHC common stock at the same time relative to the average volume of NHC common stock; and

The features of the Preferred Stock are not the same as an actual option and cannot be traded as a detachable option.

For these reasons, 2nd Generation determined a 40% liquidity discount to be appropriate in the circumstances and applied that discount to the initially calculated \$4.45 option value of the Preferred Stock, arriving at an adjusted calculated option value of \$2.67 per share. A general range for a discount for the lack of marketability, or liquidity discount, is 20-40%, according to the major studies most often referred to by business valuation experts. Factors that were used to determine the value within this range include the size of the block of the security issued to NHR

shareholders and potential illiquidity of the security, relative inability of security holders individually and as a class to determine or affect strategic decisions of the issuer, the holding period of the option in that the security holder must hold the option as long as the holder owns the security and inability to put the option to the company. These factors suggested a liquidity discount at the high end of the generally accepted range.

Total Value: 2nd Generation estimated the value of the merger consideration as a sum of the theoretical notional bond value, plus the calculated option value, and plus cash, and arrived at a total value of \$26.18. This represents a 22.6% premium over the NHR share price of \$21.35 as of December 19, 2006.

37

Table of Contents

Merger Consideration Fairness Analysis

In order to determine the fairness of the merger consideration, 2nd Generation considered typical financial analysis techniques and then selected as appropriate in the circumstances the following for application:

Historical Price Analysis of NHR Common Stock

Publicly-Traded Comparable Company analysis

Dividend Discount Model analysis

Discounted Cash Flow (DCF) analysis

Precedent Acquisition and Premiums Paid analysis

Net Asset Value analysis

Historical Stock Trading Analysis: 2nd Generation s analysis of the performance of NHR common stock comprised a historical analysis of their respective trading prices over one-year, two-year, and five-year time periods prior to December 19, 2006. During the one-year period, NHR common stock achieved a closing price high of \$21.35 per share and a closing price low of \$16.36 per share. During the two-year period, NHR common stock achieved a closing price high of \$21.35 per share and a closing price low of \$15.97 per share. During the five-year period, NHR common stock achieved a closing price high of \$21.35 per share and a closing price low of \$9.19 per share. 2nd Generation noted that the value of NHR common stock as calculated using the daily closing prices of over the above and other time periods were as follows:

	Period	Ave	rage	Daily Closing Price		
Period	Start Date	Volume	Close	High	Low	
Latest Month	11/17/06	3,018	\$ 21.05	\$ 21.35	\$ 20.80	
Latest 3 Months	9/19/06	3,968	\$ 20.60	\$ 21.35	\$ 19.57	
Latest 6 Months	6/19/06	7,919	\$ 19.55	\$ 21.35	\$ 16.75	
Latest 12 Months	12/19/05	8,988	\$ 18.83	\$ 21.35	\$ 16.36	
Latest 2 Years	12/17/04	8,881	\$ 18.11	\$ 21.35	\$ 15.97	
Latest 5 Years	12/19/01	9,300	\$ 15.10	\$ 21.35	\$ 9.19	
Since Inception	1/5/98	8,761	\$ 10.96	\$ 21.35	\$ 3.53	

As of: December 19, 2006

The purpose of this historical stock trading analysis is to provide a measure of the relative market values of NHR common stock for the periods specified. 2nd Generation did observe that as of December 19, 2006, the NHR share price was at its all-time high.

2nd Generation performed a similar analysis of NHC historical prices. During the one-year period, NHC common stock achieved a closing price high of \$58.68 per share and a closing price low of \$36.29 per share. During the two-year period, NHC common stock achieved a closing price high of \$58.68 per share and a closing price low of \$29.18 per share. During the five-year period, NHC common stock achieved a closing price high of \$58.68 per share

and a closing price low of \$13.66 per share. The historical high stock price for NHC of \$58.68 occurred on November 16, 2006.

2nd Generation calculated the ratio of the stock price of NHR to NHC currently, one year ago, two years ago, and five years ago:

Current: 0.3792

One year ago: 0.4921

Two years ago: 0.5277

Five years ago: 0.7005

38

Table of Contents

These declining ratios from five years ago to December 19, 2006 reflect that the value of NHR continued to trend down relative to NHC.

Precedent Transactions and Premium Paid Analysis: 2nd Generation reviewed publicly-available information relating to selected transactions. 2nd Generation selected transactions that:

involved a United States company operating as a REIT

was announced in the preceding four years

had an announced enterprise value between \$100 million and \$1 billion

had a publicly disclosed value

These transactions are shown below.

Date	Date			Deal Value	Consideration	Deal Premium 1 Week	Deal Premium 4 Weeks
Announced	Effective	Target Name	Acquiror Name	(\$Millions)	Paid	Prior	Prior
11/6/06 -		Columbia Equity Trust Inc	Special Situation Ppty Fund	\$ 476.40	Cash Only	10.02	13.37
10/23/06 -		Government Properties Trust	Record Realty	223.60	Cash Only	13.40	18.78
9/13/06 -		Windrose Med Ppty Trust	Health Care REIT Inc	806.86	Cash & Stock	20.24	20.72
8/31/06 -		BNP Residential Properties Inc	Babcock & Brown Real Estate	703.51	Cash Only	39.45	43.37
8/21/06	11/29/06	Glenborough Realty Trust Inc	Morgan Stanley Real Estate	992.56	Cash & Stock	11.44	15.56
8/8/06	11/10/06	Sizeler Property Investors Inc	Revenue Properties Co Ltd	305.82	Cash Only	(3.70)	(4.73)
8/8/06	12/4/06	Saxon Capital Inc	Morgan Stanley	706.16	Cash Only	27.49	21.87
7/23/06 -		Newkirk Realty Trust Inc	Lexington Corporate Ppty Trust	396.80	Stock Only	23.75	21.90
5/19/06	9/21/06	Boykin Lodging Co	Braveheart Holdings LP	195.96	Cash Only	17.27	7.00
2/10/06	5/5/06		LBARealty LLC	435.68	Cash Only	17.74	20.13

Edgar Filing: NATIONAL HEALTHCARE CORP - Form S-4/A

Redford

12/03 18/03 8/03	2/6/04 12/3/03 10/1/03 7/10/03	ElderTrust Realty Group Apex Mortgage Capital Inc Mid-AtIantic Realty Trust RFS Hotel Investors Inc	Ventas Inc American Home Mtg Hldgs Inc Kimco Realty Corp CNL Hospitality Properties Inc	101.64 183.83 446.32 687.96	Cash Only Stock Only Cash Only Cash Only	19.05 14.66 6.70 14.99 60.92 %	23.76 18.63 7.40 26.15 66.20 %
12/03 18/03	12/3/03 10/1/03	Realty Group Apex Mortgage Capital Inc Mid-Atlantic Realty Trust RFS Hotel	American Home Mtg Hldgs Inc Kimco Realty Corp CNL Hospitality	183.83 446.32	Stock Only Cash Only	14.66 6.70	18.63 7.40
12/03	12/3/03	Realty Group Apex Mortgage Capital Inc Mid-Atlantic	American Home Mtg Hldgs Inc Kimco Realty	183.83	Stock Only	14.66	18.63
		Realty Group Apex	American Home		·		
120103	2/6/04		Ventas Inc	101.64	Cash Only	19.05	23.76
/20/03		KEIT Inc	Partners II LP				
22/04	4/28/04	Partners LP Great Lakes	Aslan Realty	251.76	Cash Only	(1.94)	(2.00)
16/04	7/16/04	Hallwood Realty	HRPT Properties Trust	433.98	Cash Only	60.92	66.20
3/04	8/4/04	Keystone	Investor Group	855.81	Cash Only	14.20	0.55
24/04	12/21/04	Tr Price Legacy	PL Retail LLC	757.40	Cash Only	(0.16)	2.33
/22/04	4/1/05	Realty Trust Cornerstone Realty Income	Colonial Properties Trust	613.14	Stock Only	8.90	12.04
/19/04	4/20/05	Realty Trust Kramont	LLC Centro Watt	571.14	Cash Only	16.57	18.21
17/05	7/1/05	Properties Inc Prime Group	LLC Lightstone Group	194.00	Cash Only	11.20	13.28
17/05	9/27/05	Inc CRT	Financing Inc DRA Advisers	901.03	Cash Only	17.15	18.70
/6/05	1/18/06	Country Trust CRIIMI MAE	Acquisition GP LLC CDP Capital	321.02	Cash Only	15.61	3.57
/19/05	3/31/06	Property Investors Inc Town &	Magazine	961.56	Cash Only	32.28	34.13
11 12 12	7/6/05 7/05 7/05 7/9/04 7/22/04 24/04 6/04 6/04	7/6/05 1/18/06 7/05 9/27/05 7/105 7/1/05 7/19/04 4/20/05 7/22/04 4/1/05 24/04 12/21/04 8/4/04 8/4/04 6/04 7/16/04	Investors Inc Investors Inc Town & Country Trust	Property Investors Inc 719/05 3/31/06 Town & Magazine Country Trust Acquisition GP LLC 76/05 1/18/06 CRIIMI MAE CDP Capital Inc Financing Inc Trust Advisers Properties Inc LLC 7/05 9/27/05 CRT DRA Advisers Properties Inc LLC 7/05 7/1/05 Prime Group Lightstone Group Realty Trust LLC 7/19/04 4/20/05 Kramont Centro Watt Realty Trust 7/22/04 4/1/05 Cornerstone Colonial Realty Income Properties Trust Tr 7/4/04 12/21/04 Price Legacy PL Retail LLC Corp 7/04 8/4/04 Keystone Investor Group Property Trust 6/04 7/16/04 Hallwood HRPT Properties Realty Trust Partners LP Realty Trust Partners LP Realty Aslan Realty	Property Investors Inc	Property Investors Inc Property Investors Inc	Property Investors Inc

Source: Thomson ONE Banker

2nd Generation calculated the premium paid in each of the above transactions compared to the target price one week and four weeks prior to the announcement. The deal premiums averaged 16.34% four weeks prior to announcement. This premium applied to the December 19, 2006 NHR stock price of \$21.35 produced a value of \$24.84.

Given changes in the interest rate environment and the fundamental differences between different segments within the industry, no precedent healthcare REIT transactions were deemed by 2nd Generation to be sufficiently comparable so as to be relevant to the analysis. Two transactions yielded pertinent information for the premiums paid analysis; however, in evaluating the typical enterprise value multiples implied by these two transactions, 2nd Generation determined that the values of these multiples were not meaningful.

Table of Contents

Publicly-Traded Comparable Company Analysis: 2nd Generation compared the financial and operating performance of NHR with publicly available information of selected publicly traded companies engaged in businesses which 2nd Generation deemed similar to NHR. The companies considered were as follows:

Health Care Property Investors, Inc.	HCP
Ventas, Inc.	VTR
Health Care REIT, Inc.	HCN
Nationwide Health Properties, Inc.	NHP
Healthcare Realty Trust Inc.	HR
Senior Housing Properties Trust	SHN
Omega Healthcare Investors, Inc.	OHI
Windrose Medical Properties Trust	WRS
LTC Properties, Inc.	LTC
National Health Investors, Inc.	NHI
Universal Health Realty Income Trust	UHT

These companies were selected because, among other reasons, they share similar business characteristics to NHR However, none of the companies selected is identical or directly comparable to NHR. Accordingly, 2nd Generation made judgments and assumptions concerning differences in financial and operating characteristics of the selected companies and other factors that could affect the public trading value of the selected companies. For each of the selected companies, 2nd Generation calculated:

Closing stock prices as of December 19, 2006 divided by estimated FFO (<u>FFO</u> means Funds From Operations, defined as net income (loss) (computed in accordance with GAAP), excluding gains (or losses) from sales of properties, plus real estate-related depreciation and amortization and other comparable adjustments for NHR s portion of these items related to unconsolidated entities and joint ventures) for the calendar years 2006 and 2007, referred to as Price/FFO multiple .

The estimates of FFO for each of the selected companies were based on publicly available estimates of certain securities research analysts.

The following table reflects the results of the analysis:

]	Price	2006 FFO	2	006	200 7 FFO	2007
Company Name	Ticker	12/	19/2006	est.	Pric	e/FFO	est.	Price/FFO
Health Care Property Investors, Inc.	НСР	\$	35.76	\$ 1.97	\$	18.2x	\$ 2.13	16.8x
Ventas, Inc.	VTR		40.88	2.41		17.0x	2.76	14.8x
Health Care REIT, Inc.	HCN		41.00	2.91		14.1x	3.06	13.4x
Nationwide Health Properties, Inc.	NHP		29.62	1.93		15.4x	2.02	14.7x
Healthcare Realty Trust Inc.	HR		37.70	2.19		17.2x	2.37	15.9x
Senior Housing Properties Trust	SNH		22.95	1.61		14.2x	1.67	13.7x
Omega Healthcare Investors, Inc.	OHI		17.07	1.20		14.2x	1.25	13.7x
Windrose Medical Properties Trust	WRS		18.32	1.18		15.6x	1.36	13.5x
LTC Properties, Inc.	LTC		26.53	1.84		14.5x	1.93	13.7x

Edgar Filing: NATIONAL HEALTHCARE CORP - Form S-4/A

National Health Investors, Inc.	NHI	32.83	na	na	na	na
Universal Health Realty Income Trust	UHT	37.75	2.48	15.2x	2.55	14.8x
High				18.2x		16.8x
Low				14.1x		13.4x
Average				15.6x		14.5x
Average excluding high and low				15.4x		14.3x
National Health Realty	NHR	\$ 21.35	\$ 1.68	12.7x	\$ 1.70	12.6x
		40				

Table of Contents

Based on the Price/FFO multiple ranges set forth in the table above, this analysis implied a range for NHR common stock of \$23.66 to \$30.54 per share for the 2006 FFO multiples and \$22.75 to \$28.58 per share for the 2007 FFO multiples. However, as the chart above illustrates, NHR historically has traded at a significant discount to the comparable companies, limiting the use of this valuation technique.

Discounted Cash Flow Analysis: 2nd Generation performed a discounted cash flow analysis using projections provided by NHR management for the years 2007-2009. A terminal value was calculated using the perpetuity method. 2nd Generation utilized discount rates of 9.75% to 10.75% and perpetuity growth rates of 1% to 2%. This range was determined by examining the rates of growth of NHR s projected revenue, net income, and rental revenue through the end of 2009. By the end of the projection period, net revenue growth was projected to be approximately 0.5%, net income was projected to be 2% and rental revenue growth, which is the primary long-term source of revenue of NHR, was projected to be approximately 0.8%. These growth rates suggest that long-term cash flow growth would be in the range of 1-2%. The calculations produced an implied enterprise value; cash was added to this value and long-term debt subtracted to reach an implied equity value. This number was then divided by the number of fully diluted shares to produce an implied per-share value. This value ranged from \$17.44 to \$21.29.

Dividend Discount Model Analysis. 2nd Generation calculated ranges of implied equity value per share for NHR common stock by performing dividend discount model analysis based on management projections for the calendar years 2006 through 2009 for NHR. The dividend discount model analysis assumed a valuation date of December 31, 2006 and did not take into effect the impact of any synergies as a result of the proposed merger.

A dividend discount model analysis is a traditional method of evaluating a stock by estimating the future dividends of a stock and taking into consideration the time value of money with respect to those future dividends by calculating the present value of the estimated future dividends of the stock. Present value refers to the current value of one or more future dividends from a stock and is obtained by discounting those future dividends or amounts by a discount rate that takes into account macro-economic assumptions and estimates of risk, the opportunity cost of capital, expected returns, the capital structure of a company and other appropriate factors. Other financial terms utilized below are terminal value, which refers to the value of all future dividends from a stock at a particular point in time.

In arriving at the estimated equity values per NHR common share, 2nd Generation calculated terminal values per NHR common share as of December 31, 2006 by applying a range of perpetual dividend growth rates of 1.0% to 2.0% and a range of discount rates of 9.75% to 10.75%. The dividend per NHR common share for each of the calendar years 2007 through 2009 and the terminal value per NHR share were then discounted to present values using a range of discount rates of 9.75% to 10.75% in order to derive a range of equity values per NHR common share. This analysis assumed the annual payment of the \$0.10 special dividend that may or not be paid in the future if NHR continues as a separate publicly-traded entity.

Based on the assumptions set forth above, this analysis implied a range for NHR common stock of \$14.67 to \$18.45 per share.

Net Asset Value Analysis. 2nd Generation performed a net asset value per share analysis for both NHR and NHC. In order to calculate the aggregate property value of NHR, 2nd Generation valued the properties of NHR by applying market capitalization rates to calendar year 2007 estimated, aggregated same-store NOI. Based on guidance from NHR and taking into consideration current market conditions, the perceived quality of the properties as a whole and publicly available information regarding capitalization rates, 2nd Generation applied capitalization rates of 8.5% to 9.5% to their 23 properties, including 16 licensed skilled nursing facilities, six assisted living facilities, and one independent living facility. The capitalization rates applied were determined by reviewing information regarding capitalization rates of skilled nursing facilities found in equity research reports on healthcare REIT companies and long-term care providers as well as in industry periodicals and other independent research. 2nd Generation then added

the estimated value of NHR s other assets,

41

Table of Contents

including cash, marketable securities, and mortgages receivable, and to derive estimates of NHR s aggregate net asset value, subtracted:

debt of NHR as of September 30, 2006 as reported in its public filings;

minority interest; and

other outstanding liabilities.

The minority interest is the portion of NHR/OP, L.P. that is not owned by NHR. The value of the minority interest must be deducted from the asset value of the company as a whole to arrive at the value to the NHR stockholders. The minority interest amount was determined to be \$13,418,000, as reported on the NHR Form 10-Q for the period ending September 30, 2006. 2nd Generation calculated the implied net asset value per share range by dividing the calculated aggregate net asset value by the number of shares of NHR common stock outstanding as of September 30, 2006.

Based on the assumptions set forth above, this analysis implied a range for NHR common stock of \$18.81 to \$20.99 per share.

Miscellaneous

As a part of its merchant banking business, 2nd Generation and its affiliates are continually engaged in the valuation of businesses and their securities in connection with mergers and acquisitions; cheap-stock analysis for initial public offerings, option plan expense, warrants, investments for passive and control purposes and valuations for estate, corporate and other purposes.

The NHR special committee selected 2nd Generation to render a fairness opinion to the NHR special committee with respect to the fairness, from a financial point of view, of the merger consideration to be paid by Davis Acquisition Sub LLC in the merger to the NHR stockholders. A prior special committee of the board of directors of NHR had engaged 2nd Generation as its financial advisor to explore strategic alternatives more than two years before its selection by the current NHR special committee. During the prior selection process, the NHR special committee met with representatives of several investment banking firms and negotiated the terms of engagement and fees with such firms. In deciding to engage 2nd Generation in the present representation, the NHR special committee focused on (i) the experience of the prior special committee with 2nd Generation (ii) the reputation of 2nd Generation and its experience in the REIT industry, (iii) the professional experience of each representative that would be assigned to work on the project (iv) the relative costs of 2nd Generation s services and (v) 2nd Generation s familiarity with NHR, NHC and certain of their affiliates. Based on those factors, the NHR special committee selected 2nd Generation and did not interview other prospective financial advisors for the present engagement. NHR engaged 2nd Generation to provide financial advisory services to the NHR special committee in connection with the merger, including, among other things, delivering its opinion. Following its engagement, 2nd Generation participated in the determination of the consideration to be paid in the merger through discussions and negotiations relating to the merger and the associated documents and transactions. Pursuant to the terms of the engagement letter, NHR paid 2nd Generation a base fee of \$175,000 plus other non-contingent consideration determined based upon a set hourly rate for time incurred, which totaled \$10,613. Total fees paid to 2nd Generation were \$185,613. While a customary portion of the fee was paid upon announcement of the merger, no portion of 2nd Generation s fee is contingent upon the completion of the merger. In addition, NHR has agreed to reimburse 2nd Generation for its reasonable expenses incurred in connection with its engagement, including the reasonable fees of its counsel. NHR has agreed to indemnify 2nd Generation for certain liabilities arising out of its engagement, including liabilities under federal securities laws.

2nd Generation has provided financial advisory services from time to time to NHR and NHC. Such past services for NHC have included acting as financial advisor in 2005 concerning the negotiation of certain healthcare facility long-term leases and related operating and management agreements with National Health Investors, Inc. for which 2nd Generation was paid a fee of \$28,750. Such past services for NHR have included acting as financial advisor in 2004 to assist in the review of certain unsolicited inquires of interest in acquiring or merging with the Company. 2nd Generation has not, nor have any of its affiliates actively traded the debt

42

Table of Contents

and equity securities of NHR or NHC for their own account or for others. 2nd Generation has not had any other material relationships during the past two years with the persons filing the Schedule 13E-3 related to this transaction.

Alternatives to the Merger Considered by NHC and NHR

Each of NHC and NHR considered alternative structures during the negotiation of the merger agreement, but determined that the structure described herein best secured the interests of their respective stockholders.

The NHR board of directors considered the following alternatives to the merger: (1) continuing on as a stand-alone company, which was rejected because of the slow growth rate of NHR and because of the attractiveness of the offer from NHC, (2) merging with an unaffiliated third party in a transaction in which the NHR stockholders would retain control of the combined company, which was rejected because of the decision that such a transaction would not add value comparable to the merger with NHC and would present issues under the Maryland Business Combination Act and (3) a sale to a larger company, which was rejected because of the unsuccessful solicitation of third party interest in prior years, and the heavy concentration of NHR s leases and mortgages with NHC, which was likely to make NHR an unattractive target.

Effects of Completing the Merger

If the merger is approved and all other conditions to the merger have been satisfied or waived, NHR will merge with and into Davis Acquisition Sub LLC, upon the terms and subject to the conditions set forth in the merger agreement. Upon effectiveness of the merger, the separate corporate existence of NHR shall cease and Davis Acquisition Sub LLC shall continue as the surviving person in the merger and a wholly-owned subsidiary of NHC/OP, L.P., which is a wholly-owned subsidiary of NHC, and shall succeed to and assume all the rights and obligations of NHR. NHR s Common Stock will be deregistered and NHR will cease its reporting obligations under the Securities Exchange Act.

For United States federal income tax purposes, the parties will treat the merger as if NHR had sold all of its assets (other than the cash used to fund the special dividend immediately prior to the merger) to NHC/OP, L.P. in a taxable sale in exchange for the merger consideration and the assumption of NHR s liabilities as of the effective time of the merger and then made a liquidating distribution to the stockholders of NHR in exchange for their shares of NHR common stock. The gain recognized by NHR with respect to this taxable sale is expected to be fully offset by a dividends paid deduction resulting from the deemed liquidating distribution.

Approval of the Merger

NHC Proposal

The affirmative vote of the holders of a majority of common stock outstanding and entitled to vote thereon at the NHC special meeting is required to approve the amendment to the NHC certificate of incorporation.

The affirmative vote of the holders of a majority of the outstanding common stock represented and voting is required to approve the issuance of the Preferred Stock and on each other matter to be acted on, including any postponement or adjournment of the NHC special meeting to solicit additional votes.

NHR Proposal

Approval of the merger is conditioned on receiving:

the affirmative vote of the holders of a majority of all common stock outstanding and entitled to vote thereon at the NHR special meeting; and

the affirmative vote of the holders of a majority of the common stock outstanding and entitled to vote thereon that are not owned by a director or officer of NHR, any affiliate of NHR or NHC.

43

Table of Contents

On each other matter to be acted on at the NHR special meeting, including any postponement or adjournment of the NHR special meeting to solicit additional votes, the approval of a majority of the outstanding common stock present in person or represented by proxy at the NHR special meeting is required to approve such matter.

Interests of NHC and NHR Management in the Merger

Members of the NHC board of directors and members of the NHR board of directors have interests in the merger that are different from, or in addition to, or that may conflict with, the interests they share with you as stockholders of NHC or NHR, as the case may be.

As of July 31, 2007, the following members of management and/or directors of both NHC and NHR were also stockholders of both NHC and NHR:

Director/Officer	NHC Position	NHR Position	Stock Ownership in NHR	Stock Ownership in NHC
	President & CEO,			
Robert G. Adams	Director	President and Director	4.4%	4.8%
		Senior VP &		
Donald K. Daniel	Senior VP & Controller	Controller	1.4%	1.7%
		Senior VP &		
Charlotte A. Swafford	Senior VP & Treasurer	Treasurer	1.5%	1.5%
		Chairman and		
W. Andrew Adams	Chairman and Director	Director	12.8%	11.4%
Dr. J. Paul Abernathy	Director	Director	0.1%	0.1%
Ernest G. Burgess, III	Director	Director	1.6%	1.6%
Richard F. LaRoche, Jr.	Director	Director	3.9%	3.3%

As of July 31, 2007, directors and officers of NHC beneficially owned in the aggregate 4,380,158 shares of NHC common stock, representing 34.9% of the outstanding NHC common stock. As of July 31, 2007, directors and officers of NHR beneficially owned in the aggregate 2,587,293 shares of NHR common stock, representing 26.0% of the outstanding shares.

Equity Compensation Plans

On effectiveness of the merger, each NHR stock option will be cancelled and extinguished. For more information regarding the effect of the merger on stock options in NHR common stock, please refer to the section entitled Description of the Merger Agreement Treatment of NHR Stock Options .

Listing of the Preferred Stock

It is a condition to the completion of the merger that the Preferred Stock issuable to NHR stockholders pursuant to the merger agreement be approved for listing on the American Stock Exchange.

Exchange Agent

Prior to the time when the merger becomes effective, Davis Acquisition Sub LLC shall designate a bank or trust company reasonably acceptable to NHR to act as exchange agent for the payment of the merger consideration and special dividend described in the merger agreement.

Dividends and Distributions

NHC. Under the merger agreement, NHC is permitted to make normal quarterly cash dividends to the holders of its common stock.

NHR. Under the merger agreement, NHR is permitted to make (i) the dividend, the record date for which was December 29, 2006, in the amount of \$0.4325 per share of NHR s common stock or as is otherwise equal to the dividend that NHR determines is necessary to qualify as a REIT for its taxable year ended December 31, 2006, and (ii) a special dividend payable immediately prior to the consummation of the merger in an amount equal to the dividend that NHR would have declared and paid in the ordinary course of business

44

Table of Contents

for the portion of 2007 preceding the effective time of the merger, in order to qualify as a REIT for its 2007 taxable year, if NHR had not entered into the merger agreement.

Material U.S. Federal Income Tax Consequences of the Merger

Assuming that the merger is completed as currently contemplated, we expect that the receipt of cash and shares of the Preferred Stock by stockholders of NHR in exchange for their common stock of NHR pursuant to the merger should be a taxable transaction for U.S. federal income tax purposes. The specific tax consequences of the merger to stockholders of NHR will depend on their own particular situation.

YOU SHOULD READ MATERIAL U.S. FEDERAL INCOME TAX CONSEQUENCES FOR A MORE COMPLETE DISCUSSION OF THE U.S. FEDERAL INCOME TAX CONSEQUENCES OF THE MERGER. TAX MATTERS ARE COMPLICATED AND THE TAX CONSEQUENCES OF THE MERGER TO YOU WILL DEPEND UPON THE FACTS OF YOUR PARTICULAR SITUATION. BECAUSE INDIVIDUAL CIRCUMSTANCES MAY DIFFER, WE URGE YOU TO CONSULT WITH YOUR TAX ADVISOR AS TO THE SPECIFIC TAX CONSEQUENCES OF THE MERGER TO YOU, INCLUDING THE APPLICABILITY OF U.S. FEDERAL, STATE, LOCAL, FOREIGN AND OTHER TAX LAWS

Anticipated Accounting Treatment

NHC intends to account for the merger as a purchase transaction under accounting principles generally accepted in the United States. Under the purchase method of accounting, the assets and liabilities of NHR will be recorded, as of the completion of the merger, at their respective fair values and added to those of NHC. These allocations will be based upon valuations that have not yet been finalized. The financial condition and results of operations of NHC after completion of the merger will reflect NHR s balances and results after completion of the merger but will not be restated retroactively to reflect the historical financial position or results of operations of NHR.

Following the completion of the merger, the earnings of the combined company will reflect purchase accounting adjustments, including the effect of changes in the cost bases for assets and liabilities on depreciation and amortization expense. Long-lived assets will be evaluated for impairment when events or changes in economic circumstances indicate the carrying amount of such assets may not be recoverable. The goodwill, if any, resulting from the merger, which is not subject to amortization, will be reviewed for impairment at least annually. Any future impairments or market value adjustments would reduce the asset carrying values and result in changes to earnings for the combined company.

Dissenters Rights

The stockholders of NHC will not be entitled to exercise dissenters rights with respect to any matter to be voted upon at the NHC special meeting.

The stockholders of NHR will not be entitled to exercise dissenters rights with respect to any matter to be voted upon at the NHR special meeting.

Resale of the Preferred Stock

The Preferred Stock issued in connection with the merger will not be subject to any restrictions on transfer arising under the Securities Act, except for the Preferred Stock held by any former NHR stockholder that is, or is expected to be, an affiliate of NHC, as applicable, for purposes of Rule 145 under the Securities Act. Persons that may be deemed to be affiliates of NHC for those purposes generally include individuals or entities that control, are controlled by, or

are under common control with, NHC and include the directors of NHC. Preferred Stock issued to an affiliate generally must be sold in compliance with all of the requirements of Rule 145, or pursuant to another exemption from registration under the Securities Act. Rule 145 restricts the sale of Preferred Stock received in the merger by such affiliates of NHC and certain of the family members and related entities.

45

Table of Contents

This joint proxy statement/prospectus does not cover resales of the Preferred Stock received by any person upon completion of the merger, and no person is authorized to make any use of this joint proxy statement/prospectus in connection with any resale.

Sources of Funds, Fees and Expenses

The cash portion of the merger consideration, which is \$97,406,037, will be funded with Davis Acquisition Sub LLC s cash and other liquid assets. The non-cash portion of the merger consideration consists of 10,822,893 shares of the Preferred Stock, which have an aggregate liquidation preference of \$170,460,564.75

The transaction-related fees and expenses, consisting primarily of financial, legal, accounting and tax advisory fees, SEC filing fees and other related charges, will total approximately \$ million. This amount includes the following estimated fees and expenses:

Description

SEC filing fee (inclusive of Schedule 13E-3 filing fee)

Printing, proxy solicitation and mailing expenses

Financial, legal, accounting and tax advisory fees and expenses

Miscellaneous expenses

Total

Samount to be Paid

\$ 8,077.08

Davis Acquisition Sub LLC may borrow up to \$25.0 million from NHC s wholly owned insurance subsidiary, with which it is consolidated for financial statement purposes. Such a loan would be unsecured and at an interest rate consistent with the market for similar loans. The terms of such financing have not yet been finalized and, accordingly, the actual terms of such loan, if any, may differ from those described herein. Davis Acquisition Sub LLC may decide to proceed with the closing of the merger without obtaining such loan or additional financing.

46

Table of Contents

RISK FACTORS

In addition to the risks relating to the businesses of NHC, which are incorporated by reference in this joint proxy statement/prospectus from NHC s annual report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2006 and NHR s annual report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2006 and the other information included or incorporated herein, including the matters addressed in Forward-Looking Statements, you should carefully consider the following material risk factors relating to the merger in determining whether or not to vote in favor of the approval of the NHC Proposal or the NHR Proposal, as applicable.

The value of the merger consideration that the holders of NHR common stock will receive in the merger may decline depending on the market value of the NHC common stock.

Pursuant to the merger agreement, each outstanding share of NHR common stock will be converted into the right to receive \$9.00 in cash and one share of Preferred Stock. The prices of the NHR common stock and the NHC common stock at the closing of the merger may vary from their prices on the date of this joint proxy statement/prospectus and on the date of the respective special meetings. To the extent the market price of the NHC common stock declines, the value of the Preferred Stock that an NHR stockholder will receive as part of the merger consideration will also decrease since the Preferred Stock is convertible into NHC common stock. The market price of the NHC common stock has in the past, and may in the future, vary based on a number of factors, including general market and economic conditions and changes in its business, operations and prospects. Many of these factors are beyond the control of NHC.

The intended benefits of the merger may not be realized, which could have a negative impact on the market price of the shares of NHC s common stock and the Preferred Stock following the completion of the merger.

The success of the merger depends, in part, on NHC s ability to realize the anticipated benefits and cost savings from combining the businesses of NHC and NHR. No assurance can be given that the anticipated expense reductions or other operating synergies will be realized by NHC quickly following the merger or at all or that unanticipated costs will not arise as a result of the merger. If the expected savings are not realized or unexpected costs are incurred, the merger could have a significant dilutive effect on NHC s per share operating results.

The parties may incur substantial expenses and payments if the merger does not occur.

It is possible that the merger may not be completed. If the merger is not completed, the parties will have incurred substantial expenses. In addition, NHR may incur a termination fee of up to \$9,444,000 if the merger agreement is terminated under specified circumstances. Further, the parties also may become obligated to reimburse up to \$2,000,000 of the other parties expenses if the merger agreement is terminated for certain reasons.

The \$9,444,000 termination fee payable by NHR under specified circumstances may discourage third party proposals to acquire NHR that NHR stockholders may otherwise find desirable.

The \$9,444,000 termination fee payable by NHR if the merger agreement is terminated under specified circumstances represents approximately 3.5% of the merger consideration based on the liquidation value of the Preferred Stock. This termination fee may discourage third party proposals to acquire NHR that NHR stockholders might otherwise find desirable, to the extent that a potential acquiror would not be willing to assume the termination fee.

The financial advisors fairness opinions will not reflect changes in circumstances between the signing of the merger agreement and the closing of the merger.

The merger agreement does not require that the financial advisors fairness opinions be updated as a condition to closing the merger, and neither NHC nor NHR currently intends to request that those opinions be updated. As such, the fairness opinions do not reflect any changes in the relative values of NHC or NHR

47

Table of Contents

subsequent to the date of the merger agreement. The market price of the NHC common stock and the NHR common stock may vary significantly between the date hereof and the date of the consummation of the merger.

The directors and executive officers of NHR have interests in the completion of the merger that may differ from or conflict with the interests of the stockholders of NHR.

In considering the recommendation of the NHR board of directors and its special committee with respect to the merger, NHR stockholders should be aware that executive officers of NHR and members of the NHR board of directors may have interests in the transactions contemplated by the merger agreement that are different than, or in addition to, the interests of the NHR stockholders generally. The NHR board of directors and its special committee was aware of these interests and considered them, among other matters, in approving the merger agreement and making its recommendation. These interests are summarized below.

Composition of NHC Board Following the Merger

All of the members of the NHR board of directors (other than the members of the NHR special committee) are also directors of NHC, and will continue as directors of NHC following the merger. Mr. Robert Adams, currently the chief executive officer and president of both companies, will continue to serve as chief executive officer and president of NHC following the merger.

Equity-Based Awards

All of the options held by directors of NHR under the equity compensation plans maintained by NHR (less the applicable exercise price) will be exchanged for merger consideration as provided in the merger agreement, regardless of whether such options were vested prior to the consummation of the merger. See Description of the Merger Agreement Treatment of NHR Stock Options.

Indemnification of Directors and Officers; Directors and Officers Insurance

The merger agreement provides that Davis Acquisition Sub LLC, as the surviving entity, will indemnify and hold harmless each current and former director and officer of NHR for acts and omissions occurring before or as of the effective time of the merger to the full extent permitted by the NHR charter and bylaws prior to the consummation of the merger. The merger agreement further provides that, for a period of at least four years after the effective time of the merger, Davis Acquisition Sub LLC, as the surviving entity, will maintain NHR s current directors and officers liability insurance and indemnification policy with respect to events occurring before or as of the effective time of the merger and covering all current or prior directors and officers of NHR currently covered pursuant to such policy. Davis Acquisition Sub LLC, as the surviving entity, may substitute for the existing insurance substantially similar insurance so long as it is on terms no less favorable, taken as a whole. See Description of the Merger Agreement Indemnification; Directors and Officers Insurance.

For additional information about the directors and the executive officers of NHR and a summary of the NHR common stock beneficially owned by such individuals, see the annual report on Form 10-K for NHR for the year ended December 31, 2006 filed with the SEC on March 16, 2007.

Financial forecasts and projections considered by the parties may not be realized, which may adversely affect the market price of the NHC common stock and the Preferred Stock or the NHR common stock.

Neither NHC nor NHR generally makes, as a matter of course, public forecasts or projections as to future revenues, earnings or other financial statement data, and none of the projections relating to future financial results of NHC or

NHR prepared by management and considered by the parties to the transaction were prepared with view to public disclosure or compliance with the published guidelines of the SEC or the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants regarding projections and forecasts. These projections are inherently based on various estimates and assumptions that are subject to the judgment of those preparing them. These projections are also subject to significant economic, competitive, industry and other uncertainties

48

Table of Contents

and contingencies, all of which are difficult or impossible to predict and many of which are beyond the control of NHC or NHR. Accordingly, there can be no assurance that NHC s or NHR s financial results will not be significantly higher or lower than those set forth in such projections. Significantly lower financial results could have a material adverse effect on the market price of the NHC common stock, the Preferred Stock or the NHR common stock.

The respective financial advisors to the NHC special committee and the NHR special committee reviewed and relied on, among other things, certain projected financial forecasts, costs savings and operational synergies, and a failure of the combined company to achieve those results could have a material adverse effect on the market price of the NHC common stock and the Preferred Stock.

In performing their financial analyses and rendering their opinions regarding the fairness from a financial point of view of the consideration and exchange ratio in the merger, each of the respective financial advisors to the NHC special committee and the NHR special committee independently reviewed and relied on, among other things, internal financial analyses and forecasts for NHC and NHR available on the date of their respective opinions as separately provided to each financial advisor by NHC or NHR, as the case may be. Included in such internal financial analyses and forecasts were certain pro forma financial analyses and forecasts for the combined company after giving effect to the merger, including certain projected cost savings and operating synergies. Each of the respective financial advisors to the NHC special committee and the NHR special committee also independently assumed that the pro forma financial analyses and forecasts for NHC and the projected cost savings and operational synergies giving effect to the merger would be achieved within certain independently determined time frames. These pro forma financial analyses and forecasts and projected cost savings and operational synergies may not be achieved in full, at all or within projected time frames, and a failure of NHC to realize these pro forma financial analyses and forecasts and projected cost savings and operational synergies could have a material adverse effect on the earnings per share of the combined company, which could in turn have an adverse effect on the market price of the NHC common stock and the Preferred Stock.

Most of the Preferred Stock issued in the merger will be eligible for sale immediately after the merger is completed.

Holders of NHR common stock other than Davis Acquisition Sub LLC, NHC/OP, L.P. or NHC will receive approximately 10,822,893 freely tradable shares of the Preferred Stock upon the consummation of the merger. These freely tradable shares of Preferred Stock will be convertible at any time into approximately 2,705,723 shares of freely tradable NHC common stock. If one or more former holders of NHR common stock sell substantial amounts of the Preferred Stock or the underlying NHC common stock into the public market following the merger, the market price of the Preferred Stock and NHC common stock could decline significantly.

The Preferred Stock to be issued in the merger has never been publicly traded so NHC cannot predict the extent to which a market will develop for the Preferred Stock or how volatile or liquid that market will be or what the effect of its issuance will be on the market for NHC s common stock.

There is currently no public market for the Preferred Stock, although shares of NHC s common stock, into which the Preferred Stock will be convertible, are listed on the American Stock Exchange. The market price of the Preferred Stock may fluctuate widely after the merger. The reasons for such fluctuations may include the business community s perception of the combined company s prospects and of the industries in which it operates. Differences between the combined company s actual operating results and those expected by investors and analysts and changes in analysts recommendations or projections could also affect the price of the Preferred Stock. Other factors that could potentially cause volatility in the price for the Preferred Stock may include changes in general economic or market conditions and broad market fluctuations. NHC has agreed to use its reasonable best efforts to cause the Preferred Stock issuable in the merger to be approved for listing on the American Stock Exchange, but even if the Preferred Stock will develop. In

49

Table of Contents

NHC cannot predict what the effect of the issuance of the Preferred Stock will be on the market for the NHC common stock.

NHC may incur adverse tax consequences if NHR has failed or fails to qualify as a REIT for U.S. federal income tax purposes.

NHR believes it has qualified and will continue to qualify up to the effective time of the merger as a REIT for U.S. federal income tax purposes. However, if NHR has failed or fails to qualify as a REIT and the merger is completed, NHC generally would succeed to or incur significant tax liabilities (including the significant tax liability that would result from the deemed sale of assets by NHR pursuant to the merger). REITs are subject to a range of complex organizational and operational requirements. As a REIT, NHR generally must distribute with respect to each year at least 90% of its REIT taxable income to its stockholders. For any taxable year that NHR fails to qualify as a REIT, it will not be allowed a deduction for dividends paid to its stockholders in computing taxable income and thus would become subject to U.S. federal income tax for each such taxable year as if it were a regular taxable corporation. If NHR failed or fails to qualify as a REIT, the market price of the NHC stock may decline and NHC may need to reduce substantially the amount of distributions to its stockholders because of its increased tax liability.

The price of NHC common stock may fluctuate significantly.

There has been significant volatility in the market prices of securities of health care companies. We believe factors such as legislative and regulatory developments and quarterly variations in financial results could cause the market price of NHC stock to fluctuate substantially. In addition, the stock market has experienced volatility that has particularly affected the market prices for many health care service companies—securities and that often has been unrelated to the operating performance of such companies. These market fluctuations may adversely affect the price of NHC stock.

Certain provisions in the NHC certificate of incorporation, the NHC bylaws and of Delaware law could deter, delay or prevent a third party from acquiring NHC and that could deprive you of an opportunity to obtain a takeover premium for the NHC common stock and Preferred Stock.

NHC s certificate of incorporation, NHC s bylaws and Delaware law contain provisions that could have the effect of making it more difficult for a third party to acquire NHC, or of discouraging a third party from attempting to acquire control of NHC. See Description of NHC Capital Stock.

Together NHC s certificate of incorporation, NHC s bylaws and certain provisions of Delaware law may discourage transactions that otherwise could provide for the payment of a premium over prevailing market prices for the NHC common stock and could also limit the price that investors may be willing to pay in the future for the NHC common stock.

50

SELECTED HISTORICAL CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL DATA OF NHC

The following tables set forth selected historical consolidated financial information for NHC. The selected historical information is presented as of and for the six months ended June 30, 2007 and 2006 and for the years ended December 31, 2006, 2005, 2004, 2003 and 2002. NHC derived the historical information for the years ended December 31, 2006, 2005, 2004, 2003 and 2002 from its audited consolidated financial statements and the notes thereto. NHC derived the historical information for the six months ended June 30, 2007 and 2006 from its unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements for those periods. In the opinion of NHC management, the unaudited condensed consolidated interim financial statements incorporated by reference herein for the six months ended June 30, 2007 and 2006 have been prepared on a basis consistent with NHC s audited consolidated financial statements and include all adjustments, consisting only of normal recurring adjustments, necessary for a fair presentation of the financial position and results of operations for these periods. The operating results for the six months ended June 30, 2007 and 2006 are not necessarily indicative of the results that may be expected for the entire fiscal year of NHC or the combined company.

The selected information set forth below should be read in conjunction with NHC s consolidated financial statements and related footnotes, as well as the disclosure under the heading Management s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations, in NHC s annual report on Form 10-K and quarterly reports on Form 10-Q, incorporated into this joint proxy statement/prospectus. The historical results of operations are not necessarily indicative of future results.

C!-- M - -- 41- -- E-- 1 - 1

		Six Mont	hs l	Ended								
		June	e 30),			Year l	End	ed Decem	ber	31,	
	2	2007(b)		2006	2006(a)		2005		2004		2003	2002
						(I	n thousan	ds,	except per	·sh	are data)	
Statement of												
Operations Data:												
Net revenues	\$	296,450	\$	277,620	\$ 562,958	\$	542,381	\$	521,829	\$	472,864	\$ 458,252
Total costs and												
expenses		266,442		251,181	508,679		495,691		481,574		439,577	430,806
Income before												
income taxes		30,008		26,439	54,279		46,690		40,055		33,287	27,446
Income tax												
provision		11,076		10,656	17,539		18,055		16,083		13,335	11,009
Net income		18,932		15,783	36,740		28,635		23,972		19,952	16,437
Earnings per share:												
Basic	\$	1.51	\$	1.28	\$ 2.99	\$	2.34	\$	2.05	\$	1.72	\$ 1.43
Diluted	\$	1.46	\$	1.22	\$ 2.85	\$	2.24	\$	1.95	\$	1.65	\$ 1.37
Dividends declared												
per share:												
Cash	\$	0.39	\$	0.33	\$ 0.690	\$	0.575	\$	0.500	\$		\$
Balance Sheet Data												
(at period end):												
Total current assets	\$	306,596	\$	268,744	\$ 290,611	\$	260,579	\$	227,734	\$	204,796	\$ 164,611
		187,777		165,733	180,866		150,046		145,383		147,597	140,964

Edgar Filing: NATIONAL HEALTHCARE CORP - Form S-4/A

Total noncurrent	
assets	
Total assets 494,373 434,477 471,477 410,625 373,117 352,393	305,575
Accrued risk	
reserves 83,479 77,246 76,471 70,290 62,354 43,953	31,632
Total current	
liabilities 166,756 155,163 168,548 147,191 128,605 131,809	114,077
Long-term debt, less	
current portion 10,000 12,457 10,381 13,568 16,025 19,000	26,220
Debt serviced by	
other parties 1,494 1,727	1,952
Other noncurrent	
liabilities 52,980 47,544 43,406 45,622 43,771 48,018	42,435
Minority interests in	
consolidated	
subsidiaries 1,185 874 812	750
Shareholders equity 264,637 217,943 249,142 203,059 182,348 151,027	120,141

⁽a) Effective January 1, 2006, NHC adopted Statement of Financial Accounting Standards No. 123 (Revised 2004), Share Based Payment .

⁽b) Effective January 1, 2007, NHC adopted FASB Interpretation No. 48, Accounting for Uncertainty in Income Tax an interpretation of FASB Statement No. 10.

SELECTED HISTORICAL CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL DATA OF NHR

The following tables set forth selected historical consolidated financial information for NHR. The selected historical information is presented as of and for the six months ended June 30, 2007 and 2006 and the years ended December 31, 2006, 2005, 2004, 2003 and 2002. NHR derived the historical information for the years ended December 31, 2006, 2005, 2004, 2003, and 2002 from its audited consolidated financial statements and the notes thereto. NHR derived the historical information for the six months ended June 30, 2007 and 2006 from its unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements for those periods. In the opinion of NHR management, the unaudited condensed consolidated interim financial statements incorporated by reference herein for the six months ended June 30, 2007 and 2006 have been prepared on a basis consistent with NHR s audited consolidated financial statements and include all adjustments, consisting only of normal recurring adjustments, necessary for a fair presentation of the financial position and results of operations for these periods. The operating results for the six months ended June 30, 2007 and 2006 are not necessarily indicative of the results that may be expected for the entire fiscal year of NHR or the combined company.

The selected information set forth below should be read in conjunction with NHR s consolidated financial statements and related footnotes, as well as the disclosure under the heading Management s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations, in NHR s annual report on Form 10-K and quarterly reports on Form 10-Q, incorporated into this joint proxy statement/prospectus. The historical results of operations are not necessarily indicative of future results.

	Six Mont	hs E e 30,				Vear	· Fn	ded Decem	her '	R 1		
	2007	c 50,	2006	2006		2005	1211	2004	DCI .	2003		2002
					(In t		exce _]		d pe	er share data))	
Net revenues Expenses Net income Net income per share:	\$ 10,096 3,935 5,891	\$	10,143 3,686 6,036	\$ 20,137 7,080 12,407	\$	19,772 7,688 11,277	\$	20,191 7,782 11,435	\$	24,508 11,612 11,845	\$	24,549 15,199 8,498
Basic	\$.59	\$.61	\$ 1.25	\$	1.14	\$	1.19	\$	1.24	\$	0.89
Diluted Mortgages and other notes	\$.59	\$.61	\$ 1.25	\$	1.14	\$	1.16	\$	1.21	\$	0.87
receivable Real estate	12,216		12,848	12,541		13,207		13,553		44,595(a)		65,562(a)
properties, net	106,682		112,208	109,363		115,054		120,926		126,931		138,963
Total assets	137,075		140,485	140,305		142,755		150,032		182,878		214,941
Long term debt	7,900		9,600	8,750		10,450		16,150		47,820(a)		79,488(a)
Total liabilities Minority interests in consolidated	12,413		14,906	14,621		16,840		22,146		54,462		85,980
subsidiaries	13,208		13,453	13,299		13,525		13,888		14,174		14,485
Total stockholders	111,454		112,126	112,385		112,390		113,998		114,242		114,476

Edgar Filing: NATIONAL HEALTHCARE CORP - Form S-4/A

Weighted average common shares: Basic 9,954,074 9,941,341 9,942,803 9,853,490 9,594,852 9,575,546 9,57									equity
Weighted average common shares: Basic 9,954,074 9,941,341 9,942,803 9,853,490 9,594,852 9,575,546 9,57 Diluted 9,970,050 9,946,697 9,950,022 9,881,484 9,822,823 9,757,238 9,77									Common shares
average common shares: Basic 9,954,074 9,941,341 9,942,803 9,853,490 9,594,852 9,575,546 9,57 Diluted 9,970,050 9,946,697 9,950,022 9,881,484 9,822,823 9,757,238 9,77	9,570,323	90,588	9,590	9,699,108	9,939,463	9,951,864	9,944,463	9,956,864	outstanding
common shares: Basic 9,954,074 9,941,341 9,942,803 9,853,490 9,594,852 9,575,546 9,57 Diluted 9,970,050 9,946,697 9,950,022 9,881,484 9,822,823 9,757,238 9,77									Weighted
Basic 9,954,074 9,941,341 9,942,803 9,853,490 9,594,852 9,575,546 9,57 Diluted 9,970,050 9,946,697 9,950,022 9,881,484 9,822,823 9,757,238 9,77									average
Diluted 9,970,050 9,946,697 9,950,022 9,881,484 9,822,823 9,757,238 9,77									common shares:
	9,570,323	75,546	9,575	9,594,852	9,853,490	9,942,803	9,941,341	9,954,074	Basic
Common	9,770,730	57,238	9,757	9,822,823	9,881,484	9,950,022	9,946,697	9,970,050	Diluted
									Common
dividends									dividends
declared per									declared per
share \$ 0.6650 \$ 0.6650 \$ 1.43 \$ 1.43 \$ 1.41 \$ 1.49 \$	\$ 1.33	\$ 1.49	\$	1.41	\$ 1.43	\$ 1.43	\$ 0.6650	\$ 0.6650	\$ share

⁽a) Approximately \$21,982,000 and \$30,384,000 of 10.25% notes receivable were prepaid to NHR in November 2003 and February 2004, respectively. NHR used the proceeds of the prepayments to pay down its long-term debt.

UNAUDITED PRO FORMA CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL INFORMATION

The following unaudited pro forma condensed consolidated statements of income for the six months ended June 30, 2007 and the year ended December 31, 2006, assume the business combination between NHC and NHR occurred on January 1, 2006. The unaudited pro forma condensed consolidated balance sheet as of June 30, 2007 assumes the merger had occurred on June 30, 2007.

The transactions will be accounted for under the purchase method of accounting in accordance with Statement of Financial Accounting Standards No. 141, *Business Combinations (SFAS No. 141)*. As a result, the purchase price, including related costs, will be allocated based on the estimated fair values of the assets acquired and liabilities assumed at the time of acquisition.

The allocation of the purchase price to NHR s assets, including intangible assets, and liabilities are only preliminary allocations based on estimates of fair values and will change when actual fair values are determined. Among the provisions of SFAS 141, criteria have been established for determining whether intangible assets should be recognized separately from goodwill.

The unaudited pro forma condensed financial information is presented for illustrative purposes only and is not necessarily indicative of the financial condition or results of operations of future periods or the financial condition or results of operations that actually would have been realized had the entities been a single entity during these periods. The unaudited proforma condensed financial information should be read together with the historical financial statements and related notes of NHC and NHR contained in the annual and quarterly reports and other information that each have filed with the SEC and that are incorporated by reference into this Joint Proxy Statement/Prospectus.

53

National HealthCare Corporation and Subsidiaries

Unaudited Pro Forma Condensed Consolidated Income Statement

Six Months Ended June 30, 2007

(in thousands, except share and per share amounts)

	Historical NHC NHR		Pro Forma Adjustments Debit Credit				Pro Forma Consolidated		
		MIC	MIIK		Denit	•	Jicuit	C	onsonuateu
Revenues:									
Net patient revenue	\$	267,511	\$					\$	267,511
Other revenue		28,939	447	\$	250 (b)				26,285
					242 (d)				
					2,609 (f)				
Rental income			9,052		5,657 (a)				3,395
Mortgage interest income			1,044						1,044
Net revenue Costs and expenses:		296,450	10,543		8,758				298,235
Salaries, wages and benefits		160,713							160,713
Other operating expenses		82,761	983			\$	250 (b)		83,082
							412 (c)		
Recovery of note receivable		(6,195)							(6,195)
Rent		21,009					5,657 (a)		15,352
Depreciation and amortization		7,584	2,681		152 (e)				10,417
Interest		570	271						841
Total cost and expenses Income before income taxes		266,442	3,935		152		6,319		264,210
and minority interest		30,008	6,608		8,910		6,319		34,025
Minority interest		,	(717)		,		717 (g)		•
Income tax provision		11,076	, ,		1,606 (i)				12,682
Net income		18,932	5,891		10,516		7,036		21,343
Dividends to preferred		10,932	3,091		10,310		7,030		21,343
stockholders					4,329 (h)				(4,329)
Net income available to									
common stockholders	\$	18,932	\$ 5,891	\$	14,845	\$	7,036	\$	17,014
		- /	- ,	·	,	·	.,		.,-
Earnings Per Common Share									
Basic	\$	1.51	\$ 0.59					\$	1.36
Diluted	\$	1.46	\$ 0.59					\$	1.31
Weighted Average Common									
Shares Outstanding		10 500 000	0.054.054						10.500.000
Basic		12,532,200	9,954,074						12,532,200

Diluted 12,993,625 9,970,500 12,993,625

Note: Pro forma diluted weighted average common shares excludes 2,616,227 preferred stock potential common shares issuable upon the conversion of the preferred stock due to their antidilutive impact.

See Notes to Unaudited Pro Forma Condensed Consolidated Income Statement

54

Table of Contents

National HealthCare Corporation and Subsidiaries

Notes to Unaudited Pro Forma Condensed Consolidated Income Statement Six Months Ended June 30, 2007

- (a) To eliminate NHR rent charged to NHC.
- (b) To eliminate NHR advisory revenue and expense.
- (c) To eliminate NHR merger related transactional expenses reflected in the historical financial statements.
- (d) To eliminate dividend income of \$242,000 on 363,200 shares of NHR common stock owned by NHC.
- (e) To record additional depreciation on NHR assets after merger due to adjustment to estimated fair value. Depreciation on newly acquired assets (consisting only of real property) is calculated assuming an average life of 30 years.
- (f) To reduce interest and investment income earned on cash, restricted cash and marketable securities due to the use of NHC s cash in the merger (\$98.4 million historically earning an average of 5.3%). The proforma adjustment assumes that NHC will borrow up to \$25.0 million from its wholly owned insurance company subsidiary. As of June 30, 2007, these funds are included in restricted cash.
- (g) To eliminate minority interest attributable to NHR by conversion of NHR/OP, L.P. partnership units into 1,215,754 shares of NHR common stock.
- (h) To record cumulative dividends payable to holders of preferred stock at \$0.80 per annum assuming 10,822,893 shares issued.
- (i) To record additional income tax due to the incremental increase in taxable income after the merger based on NHC s historical income tax rate of 40%.

55

National HealthCare Corporation and Subsidiaries

Unaudited Pro Forma Condensed Consolidated Income Statement

Year Ended December 31, 2006 (in thousands, except share and per share amounts)

	Histo	rica		Pro Forma A	•			Pro Forma
	NHC		NHR	Debit	(Credit	C	onsolidated
Revenues:								
Net patient revenue	\$ 501,705	\$					\$	501,705
Other revenue	61,253		862	\$ 524 (b)				55,854
				519 (d)				
				5,218 (f)				
Rental income			17,995	11,382 (a)				6,613
Mortgage interest income			2,142					2,142
Net revenue	562,958		20,999	17,643				566,314
Costs and expenses:	,		,	,				,
Salaries, wages and benefits	302,862							302,862
Other operating expenses	157,664		785			524 (b)		157,378
						547 (c)		
Recovery of note receivable	(7,309)							(7,309)
Rent	40,310					11,382 (a)		28,928
Depreciation and amortization	14,172		5,691	1,574 (e)				21,437
Interest	980		604					1,584
Total cost and expenses	508,679		7,080	1,574		12,453		504,880
Income before income taxes	•					•		
and minority interest	54,279		13,919	19,217		12,453		61,434
Minority interest			(1,512)			1,512 (g)		
Income tax provision	17,539			2,862 (i)				20,401
Net income	36,740		12,407	22,079		13,965		41,033
Dividends to preferred			·			•		
stockholders				8,647 (h)				(8,647)
Net income available to								
common stockholders	\$ 36,740	\$	12,407	\$ 30,726	\$	13,965	\$	32,386
	·		·	·		•		
Earnings Per Common Share								
Basic	\$ 2.99	\$	1.25				\$	2.63
Diluted	\$ 2.85	\$	1.25				\$	2.51
Weighted Average Common								
Shares Outstanding	10 004 700		0.042.002					10 004 700
Basic	12,294,730		9,942,803					12,294,730
Diluted	12,886,171		9,950,022					12,886,171

Note: Pro forma diluted weighted average common shares excludes 2,616,227 preferred stock potential common shares issuable upon the conversion of the preferred stock due to their antidilutive impact.

See Notes to Unaudited Pro Forma Condensed Consolidated Income Statement

56

Table of Contents

National HealthCare Corporation and Subsidiaries

Notes to Unaudited Pro Forma Condensed Consolidated Income Statement

Year Ended December 31, 2006

- (a) To eliminate NHR rent charged to NHC.
- (b) To eliminate NHR advisory revenue and expense.
- (c) To eliminate NHR merger related transactional expenses reflected in the historical financial statements.
- (d) To eliminate dividend income of \$519,000 on 363,200 shares of NHR common stock owned by NHC.
- (e) To record additional depreciation on NHR assets after merger due to adjustment to fair value. Depreciation on newly acquired assets (consisting only of real property) is calculated assuming an average life of 30 years.
- (f) To reduce interest and investment income earned on cash, restricted cash and marketable securities due to the use of NHC s cash in the merger (\$98.4 million historically earning an average of 5.3%). The pro forma adjustment assumes that NHC will borrow up to \$25.0 million from its wholly owned insurance company subsidiary. As of December 31, 2006, these funds are included in restricted cash.
- (g) To eliminate minority interest attributable to NHR by conversions of NHR/OP, LP partnership units into 1,215,754 shares of NHR common stock.
- (h) To record cumulative dividends payable to holders of preferred stock at \$0.80 per share per annum assuming 10.822.893 shares issued.
- (i) To record additional income tax due to the incremental increase in taxable income after the merger based on NHC s historical tax rate of 40%.

57

National HealthCare Corporation and Subsidiaries

Unaudited Pro Forma Condensed Consolidated Balance Sheet June 30, 2007

(in thousands, except share and per share amounts)

	N	Hist ational		al National Health		Pro Fo	rma	a		
		althCare		Realty		Adjustr	nen			o Forma
	Cor	poration		Inc.		Debit		Credit	Co	nsolidated
Assets:										
Current Assets:	¢	67.702	¢	10.605	¢	17 000(h)	Φ	72 406(a)	¢	21 001
Cash and cash equivalents: Restricted cash	\$	67,702 103,120	\$	10,695	\$	17,000(b)	\$	73,406(c) 25,000(c)	\$	21,991
Marketable securities		67,969		7,137				8,557(a)		78,120 49,549
Warketable securities		07,909		7,137				17,000(b)		47,347
Restricted marketable securities		1,299								1,299
Accounts receivable, less		57.070								57.070
allowance for doubtful amounts		57,970 189								57,970 189
Notes and mortgages receivable Other current assets		8,347		214						
Other current assets		6,347		214						8,561
		306,596		18,046		17,000		123,963		217,679
Property,										
Equipment &Intangibles, net		127,062		106,682		3,045(a)		124,662(d)		372,878
Equipment extitating toles, het		127,002		100,002		260,751(c)		124,002(u)		372,070
						200,721(0)				
Other Assets:										
Notes and mortgages receivable		19,941		12,216		8,172(c)				40,329
Other		40,774		131		2,205(a)				43,110
		60,715		12,347		10,377				83,439
TOTAL ASSETS	\$	494,373	\$	137,075	\$	291,173	\$	248,625	\$	673,996
Liabilities and Stockholders										
Equity:										
Current liabilities:										
Accrued risk reserves	\$	83,479	\$						\$	83,479
Other current liabilities		83,277		4,513						87,790
		166,756		4,513						171,269
Long-term debt, less current				_						
portion		10,000		7,900						17,900
Table of Contents										125

Edgar Filing: NATIONAL HEALTHCARE CORP - Form S-4/A

Other noncurrent liabilities Deferred lease credit Deferred revenue	20,008 5,452 27,520				20,008 5,452 27,520
Minority interest in consolidated	21,320				27,320
subsidiaries		13,208	13,208(d)		
Stockholders Equity:					
Preferred stock				170,517(c)	170,517
Common stock	96,126	138,881	138,881(d)		96,126
Retained earnings	144,625				144,625
Cumulative net income		95,216	95,216(d)		
Cumulative dividends		(126,297)		126,297(d)	
Unrealized gains on marketable					
securities	23,886	3,654	3,307(a)		20,579
			3,654(d)		
Total shareholder s equity	264,637	111,454	241,058	296,814	431,847
Total liabilities and stockholders					
equity	\$ 494,373	\$ 137,075	\$ 254,266	\$ 296,814	\$ 673,996

See Notes to Unaudited Pro Forma Condensed Consolidated Balance Sheet

58

National HealthCare Corporation and Subsidiaries

Notes to Unaudited Pro Forma Condensed Consolidated Balance Sheet June 30, 2007

- (a) To eliminate NHC s investment in 363,200 shares of NHR common stock, which shares are to be canceled upon the merger including the unrealized appreciation of \$5,512,000.
- (b) To account for the sale of securities expected to partially fund the merger.
- (c) To record the acquisition by NHC of the property, equipment, notes and mortgage notes receivable and liabilities of NHR. Consideration given includes cash (\$9.00 for each outstanding share of the common stock of NHR) and the issuance by NHC of convertible preferred stock (\$15.75 per share of the common stock of NHR). The preferred stock is convertible into 0.24204 shares of NHC common stock. Transaction costs are estimated at \$1 million and are included in this adjustment. Such costs will be capitalized as part of the purchase price. The portion of the purchase price to be allocated to intangibles, if any, has not been finalized.
- (d) To remove NHR s historical equity and minority interest. The merger will result in NHC acquiring 100% of the NHR common stock.

59

COMPARATIVE SHARE DATA

The historical per share earnings, dividends, and book value of NHC and NHR shown in the table below are derived from their audited consolidated financial statements as of and for the year ended December 31, 2006 and their unaudited financial statements for the six months ended June 30, 2007. The pro forma comparative per share data for NHC common stock and NHR common stock give effect to the merger using the purchase method of accounting as if the merger had been completed on January 1, 2006. The pro forma book value per share information was computed as if the merger had been completed on June 30, 2007 and on December 31, 2006. You should read this information in conjunction with the historical financial information of NHC and of NHR included or incorporated elsewhere in this joint proxy statement/prospectus, including NHC s and NHR s financial statements and related notes. The per share pro forma information for the six months ended June 30, 2007 assumes that (x) 10,826,470 shares of NHR common stock are converted into the right to receive cash consideration of \$9.00 per share and (y) 10,826,470 shares of Preferred Stock which are converted into NHC common stock of the exchange ratio. The per share pro forma information for the year ended December 31, 2006 assumes that (x) 10,822,893 shares of NHR common stock are converted into the right to receive cash consideration of \$9.00 per share and (y) 10,822,893 shares of Preferred Stock which are converted into NHC common stock at the exchange ratio. The pro forma data is not necessarily indicative of actual results had the merger occurred during the periods indicated. The pro forma data is not necessarily indicative of future operations of the combined entity.

]	Months Ended une 30, 2007	Dece	r Ended mber 31, 2006
Earnings per share: Basic				
NHC historical	\$	1.51	\$	2.99
NHR historical		0.59		1.25
Pro forma combined		1.36		2.63
Equivalent <i>pro forma</i> for one share of NHC common stock(1)		0.33		0.64
Earnings per share: Diluted				
NHC historical	\$	1.46	\$	2.85
NHR historical		0.59		1.25
Pro forma combined		1.31		2.51
Equivalent <i>pro forma</i> for one share of NHC common stock(1)		0.32		0.61
Cash dividends declared per share				
NHC historical	\$	0.39	\$	0.69
NHR historical		0.6650		1.43
Pro forma combined common and preferred dividends(2)		0.79		1.49
Equivalent <i>pro forma</i> for one share of NHC common stock(2)		0.48		0.86
Book value per share (at period end)				
NHC historical	\$	21.11	\$	19.90
NHR historical		11.19		11.29
Pro forma combined		34.44		33.24
Equivalent <i>pro forma</i> for one share of NHC common stock(1)		28.49		27.50

- (1) The NHC equivalent *pro forma* information shows the effect of the merger from the perspective of an owner of NHC common stock. The NHR equivalent was calculated by using an assumed exchange ratio of 0.24204 shares of NHC common stock for each share of Preferred Stock.
- (2) Assumes no change in NHC s cash dividends per share of common stock. In addition, assumes that NHC will pay a dividend of \$0.80 per share of Preferred Stock.

60

NHC RATIO OF EARNINGS TO FIXED CHARGES AND PREFERRED STOCK DIVIDENDS

The following table sets forth NHC s consolidated ratio of earnings to fixed charges and preferred stock dividends for the period indicated:

	Six M Enc						
	June	e 30 ,		Year En	nber 31		
	2007	2006	2006	2005	2004	2003	2002
Ratio of Earnings to Fixed Charges and							
Preferred Stock Dividends	4.5x	3.9x	4.0x	3.7x	3.4x	2.9x	2.4x
		Six Mo End June 200	ed 30,	Year I	Ended Dec	ember 31	, 2006
Pro Forma Ratio of Earnings to Fixed Char	rges and						
Preferred Stock Dividends			6.0x				5.5x

NHC s consolidated ratio of earnings to fixed charges and preferred stock dividends was computed by dividing earnings in the applicable period by fixed charges for such period. For the purpose of these calculations, NHC s earnings consist of pre-tax income before minority interests or income from equity investees, plus fixed charges, amortization of capitalized interest, and the distributed income of equity investees, less interest capitalized. NHC s fixed charges consist of interest expensed, interest capitalized and an estimate of interest within rental expense. NHC had no outstanding preferred stock and neither declared nor paid dividends on preferred stock during the periods indicated.

61

NHR RATIO OF EARNINGS TO FIXED CHARGES

The following table sets forth NHR s consolidated ratio of earnings to fixed charges for the periods indicated:

	Six Month	s Ended		
	June	30	Year E Decemb	
	2007	2006	2006	2005
Ratio of Earnings to Fixed Charges	25.4x	23.8x	24.3x	18.5x

NHR s consolidated ratio of earnings to fixed charges was computed by dividing earnings in the applicable period by fixed charges for such period. For the purpose of these calculations, NHR s earnings consist of pre-tax income before minority interests or income from equity investees, plus fixed charges and distributed income of equity investees. NHR s fixed charges consist of interest expensed. NHR had no outstanding preferred stock and neither declared nor paid dividends on preferred stock during the periods indicated.

62

MARKET PRICE AND DIVIDEND INFORMATION

NHC common stock and NHR common stock are listed on the American Stock Exchange. The following table sets forth for the periods indicated the high and low per share sale prices of NHC s common stock and NHR s common stock, and the cash dividends declared during each period.

		NHC			NHR	
	High	Low	Dividend	High	Low	Dividend
2005						
2005						
First Quarter	\$ 37.61	\$ 30.00	\$ 0.125	\$ 21.00	\$ 17.66	\$ 0.3325
Second Quarter	\$ 36.49	\$ 30.51	\$ 0.150	\$ 20.10	\$ 18.20	\$ 0.3325
Third Quarter	\$ 36.95	\$ 33.62	\$ 0.150	\$ 20.23	\$ 18.45	\$ 0.3325
Fourth Quarter	\$ 38.95	\$ 33.83	\$ 0.150	\$ 20.98	\$ 18.00	\$ 0.4325
2006						
First Quarter	\$ 42.58	\$ 36.50	\$ 0.150	\$ 20.95	\$ 18.30	\$ 0.3325
Second Quarter	\$ 47.75	\$ 38.26	\$ 0.180	\$ 19.99	\$ 16.80	\$ 0.3325
Third Quarter	\$ 55.81	\$ 39.22	\$ 0.180	\$ 20.41	\$ 18.42	\$ 0.3325
Fourth Quarter	\$ 59.00	\$ 49.84	\$ 0.180	\$ 25.30	\$ 19.29	\$ 0.4325
2007						
First Quarter (through March 31, 2007)	\$ 57.50	\$ 50.02	\$ 0.180	\$ 24.26	\$ 23.21	\$ 0.3325
Second Quarter (through June 30,						
2007)	\$ 54.75	\$ 49.82	\$ 0.21	\$ 24.10	\$ 23.32	\$ 0.333
Third Quarter (through , 2007	\$	\$		\$	\$	

On December 20, 2006, the last full trading day prior to the public announcement of the proposed merger, the closing price per share of NHC common stock quoted on the American Stock Exchange was \$56.10 and the closing price per share of NHR s common stock reported on the American Stock Exchange was \$21.29. On , 2007, the most recent practicable date prior to the printing of this document, the closing price per share of NHC common stock reported on the American Stock Exchange was \$ and the closing price per share of NHR common stock reported on the American Stock Exchange was \$.

NHR stockholders are encouraged to obtain current market quotations for NHC common stock prior to making any decision with respect to the merger. No assurance can be given concerning the market price for NHC common stock before or after the date on which the merger is consummated. The market price for NHC common stock will fluctuate between the date of this joint proxy statement/prospectus and the date on which the merger is consummated and thereafter.

63

FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS

This joint proxy statement/prospectus contains forward-looking statements as that term is defined by the Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995. These statements may be made directly in this joint proxy statement/prospectus, and they also may be incorporated by reference into this joint proxy statement/prospectus. These statements may include statements regarding the period following the completion of the merger and the transactions contemplated by the merger agreement.

All statements regarding expected operational efficiencies, costs savings and other benefits arising from the merger, the ability to execute the merger in the estimated timeframe, if at all, the anticipated value of the Preferred Stock or NHC s common stock, expected future financial position, results of operations or cash flows, continued performance improvements as a merged company, expected governance of NHC upon completion of the merger, the anticipated tax effects of the merger, the possibility that the merger agreement s termination fee may discourage competing third party proposals to acquire NHR and similar statements including, without limitations, those containing words such as anticipates, believes, estimates, expects, intends, may, plans, should and other similar expressions are f statements.

Forward-looking statements are not guarantees of future performance. They involve risks, uncertainties and assumptions. The future results and stockholder values of NHC and NHR, and of the combined company, may differ materially from those expressed in these forward-looking statements. Many of the factors that could influence or determine actual results are unpredictable and not within the control of NHC or NHR. In addition, neither NHC nor NHR intends to update these forward-looking statements after this joint proxy statement/prospectus is distributed except as required by applicable SEC laws and regulations.

Factors that may cause actual results to differ materially from those contemplated by forward-looking statements include, among others, those disclosed in the section entitled Risk Factors and in other reports filed by NHC and NHR with the SEC and incorporated by reference in this joint proxy statement/prospectus, as well as the following risks relating to the merger:

the value of the merger consideration that the holders of NHR common stock will receive in the merger may decline depending on the market value of the NHC common stock;

the failure to realize the intended benefits of the merger, which could have a negative impact on the market price of the shares of NHC s common stock and the Preferred Stock following the completion of the merger;

NHC and NHR may incur substantial expenses and payments if the merger does not occur;

the termination fee payable by NHR under specified circumstances may discourage third party proposals to acquire NHR that NHR stockholders may otherwise find desirable;

the financial advisors fairness opinions will not reflect changes in circumstances between signing the merger agreement and the closing of the merger;

the directors and executive officers of NHR have interests in the completion of the merger that may differ from or conflict with the interests of the stockholders of NHR;

financial forecasts and projections considered by the parties may not be realized, which may adversely affect the market price of the NHC common stock and the Preferred Stock or the NHR common stock;

the respective financial advisors to the NHC special committee and the NHR special committee reviewed and relied on, among other things, certain projected financial forecasts and costs savings and operational synergies, and a failure of the combined company to achieve those results could have a material adverse effect on the market price of the NHC common stock and the Preferred Stock;

most of the Preferred Stock issued in the merger will be eligible for sale immediately after the merger is completed;

64

Table of Contents

the Preferred Stock to be issued in the merger has never been publicly traded so NHC cannot predict the extent to which a market will develop for the Preferred Stock or how volatile or liquid that market will be or what the effect of its issuance will be on the market for NHC s common stock:

NHC may incur adverse tax consequences if NHR has failed or fails to qualify as a REIT for U.S. federal income tax purposes;

the price of NHC common stock may fluctuate significantly; and

certain provisions in the NHC certificate of incorporation, the NHC bylaws and of Delaware law could deter, delay or prevent a third party from acquiring NHC and that could deprive you of an opportunity to obtain a takeover premium for NHC common stock and the Preferred Stock.

65

THE NHC SPECIAL MEETING

NHC is furnishing this joint proxy statement/prospectus and the accompanying Notice of special meeting and proxy card to NHC stockholders as part of the solicitation of proxies by the NHC board of directors for use at the NHC special meeting.

Date, Time and Place of NHC Special Meeting

NHC will hold the NHC special meeting on , 2007, at a.m., Central time, at the principal executive offices of NHC located at 100 Vine Street, Suite 1400, Murfreesboro, Tennessee 37130.

Purpose of the NHC Special Meeting

At the NHC special meeting, holders of record of NHC common stock will be asked (1) to consider and vote upon a proposal to adopt an amendment to the certificate of incorporation of NHC (i) to increase the maximum number of shares of undesignated preferred stock having a par value of \$.01 per share from 10,000,000 shares to 25,000,000 shares, (2) to consider and vote upon a proposal to approve the issuance of Series A convertible preferred stock, having a par value of \$.01 per share, pursuant to the merger agreement, (3) to approve the postponement or adjournment of the NHC special meeting for the solicitation of additional votes, if necessary, and (4) to transact any other business as may properly come before the NHC special meeting or any adjournment or postponement of the NHC special meeting.

The board of directors of NHC has determined that the NHC Proposal is advisable and in the best interest of the holders of NHC common stock. The board of directors of NHC recommends that you vote FOR the approval and adoption of the NHC Proposal.

Record Date

Only holders of record of NHC common stock at the close of business on , the NHC record date, are entitled to notice of and to vote at the NHC special meeting. On the NHC record date, common stock were issued and outstanding and held by approximately holders of record.

Quorum and Adjournments

A quorum is required to be present in order to conduct business at the NHC special meeting. A quorum will be present if a majority of the shares entitled to vote are present, in person or by proxy. Proxies properly executed and marked with a positive vote, a negative vote or an abstention, as well as broker non-votes, will be considered to be present at the NHC special meeting for purposes of determining whether a quorum is present for the transaction of all business at the NHC special meeting. A broker non-vote occurs when a broker s customer does not provide the broker with voting instructions on non-routine matters for shares owned by the customer but held in the name of the broker. For such matters, the broker cannot vote either way and reports the number of such shares as non-votes.

The NHC stockholders will also be asked to consider a proposal to adjourn or postpone the meeting for the solicitation of additional votes, if necessary. Any such adjournment will only be permitted if a quorum exists and if such adjournment is approved by the holders of shares representing a majority of the votes present in person or by proxy at the meeting. Abstentions and broker non-votes will not be counted for the purposes of the adjournment vote.

Table of Contents

Vote Required

Holders of record of NHC common stock on the NHC record date are entitled to one vote per share. The matters to be considered at the NHC special meeting require the following vote for approval:

the affirmative vote of the holders a majority of common shares outstanding and entitled to vote thereon at the NHC special meeting is required to approve the amendment of the NHC certificate of incorporation;

the affirmative vote of the holders of a majority of the outstanding common shares represented and voting is required to approve the issuance of shares of the Preferred Stock pursuant to the merger;

on each other matter to be acted on, including any postponement or adjournment of the NHC special meeting to solicit additional votes, the affirmative vote of a majority of the outstanding common shares represented and voting at the NHC special meeting is required to approve such matter.

Voting Agreements

On December 20, 2006, James Paul Abernathy, Robert G. Adams, W. Andrew Adams, Ernest G. Burgess, III, James R. Jobe, Richard F. LaRoche, Jr., and Joseph M. Swanson, each of whom is a director of NHR, solely in their respective capacities as stockholders of NHR, and James Paul Abernathy, Robert G. Adams, W. Andrew Adams, Ernest G. Burgess, III, Emil E. Hassan, Richard F. LaRoche, Jr., and Lawrence C. Tucker, each of whom is a director of NHC, solely in their respective capacities as stockholders of NHC, have entered into a voting agreement with NHC and NHR. Pursuant to the Voting Agreement, each of the directors of NHC has agreed to vote his shares in favor of the NHC Proposal. The voting agreement terminates upon the earliest of the termination of the merger agreement, the effectiveness of the merger or the termination of the voting agreement pursuant to the joint written notice of NHR and NHC.

Voting of Proxies

All shares represented by properly executed proxies received in time for the NHC special meeting will be voted at the NHC special meeting in the manner specified by the stockholders giving those proxies. Properly executed proxies that do not contain voting instructions will be voted FOR the NHC Proposal and all other proposals to be voted on at the NHC special meeting.

With respect to the NHC Proposal if you are an NHC stockholder, if you do not provide your broker with instructions on how to vote your street name shares, your broker will not be permitted to vote them. With respect to all other matters to be approved at the special meetings, if the broker has indicated on the proxy that it does not have discretionary authority to vote such street name shares, your broker will not be permitted to vote them. Either of these situations results in a broker non-vote.

A broker non-vote with respect to the NHC special meeting will not be considered as present and entitled to vote with respect to any matter presented at the NHC special meeting, but will be counted for purposes of establishing a quorum. A broker non-vote with respect to the amendment to the NHC certificate of incorporation will have the effect of a vote AGAINST such matter. With respect to all other matters to be voted on at the NHC special meeting, a broker non-vote will have no effect on the outcome of such matter.

All stockholders should, therefore, provide their broker with instructions on how to vote their shares or arrange to attend the NHC special meeting and vote their shares in person to avoid a broker non-vote. Stockholders are urged to

utilize telephone or Internet voting if their broker has provided them with the opportunity to do so. See the relevant voting instruction form for instructions. If a stockholder s broker holds its shares and such stockholder attends the NHC special meeting in person, such stockholder should please bring a letter from its broker identifying it as the beneficial owner of the shares and authorizing it to vote your shares at the meeting.

NHC does not expect that any matters other than those discussed above will be brought before the NHC special meeting. If, however, other matters are properly presented at the NHC special meeting, the individuals named as proxies will vote on such matters in their discretion.

67

Table of Contents

Revocability of Proxies

Submitting a proxy on the enclosed form does not preclude an NHC stockholder from voting in person at the NHC special meeting. An NHC stockholder may revoke a proxy at any time before it is voted by filing with NHC a duly executed revocation of proxy, by submitting a duly executed proxy to NHC with a later date, or by appearing at the NHC special meeting and voting in person. NHC stockholders may revoke a proxy by any of these methods, regardless of the method used to deliver a stockholder s previous proxy. Attendance at the NHC special meeting without voting will not itself revoke a proxy.

Solicitation of Proxies

Davis Acquisition Sub LLC has agreed to pay all of (i) the costs and expenses incurred in connection with the filing, printing and mailing of this registration statement and joint proxy statement/prospectus (including SEC filing fees) and (ii) the filing fees for the premerger notification and report forms under the Hart-Scott-Rodino Antitrust Improvements Act of 1976, as amended (the <u>HSR Act</u>) and those incurred in connection with any other applicable competition, merger control, antitrust or similar law or regulation.

Dissenters Rights

The stockholders of NHC will not be entitled to exercise dissenters rights with respect to any matter to be voted upon at the NHC special meeting.

68

THE NHR SPECIAL MEETING

NHR is furnishing this joint proxy statement/prospectus and the accompanying Notice of special meeting and proxy card to NHR stockholders as part of the solicitation of proxies by the NHR board of directors for use at the NHR special meeting.

Date, Time and Place of the NHR Special Meeting

The NHR special meeting will be held on , 2007, at a.m., Central time, at the principal executive offices of NHR located at 100 Vine Street, Suite 1402, Murfreesboro, Tennessee 37130.

Purpose of the NHR Special Meeting

At the NHR special meeting, holders of record of NHR common stock will be asked (1) to consider and vote upon the NHR proposal, which is to approve the merger of NHR with and into Davis Acquisition Sub LLC, an indirect wholly-owned subsidiary of NHC, in accordance with the terms of the merger agreement, (2) to approve the postponement or adjournment of the NHR special meeting for the solicitation of additional votes, if necessary, and (3) to transact any other business as may properly come before the NHR special meeting or any adjournment or postponement of the NHR special meeting.

The board of directors of NHR, after giving consideration to the recommendation of the special committee to the board, has determined that the NHR Proposal is advisable and in the best interest of the holders of NHR common stock. The board of directors of NHR recommends that you vote FOR the approval and adoption of the NHR Proposal.

Record Date

Only holders of record of NHR common stock at the close of business on a common to common, 2007, the NHR record date, are entitled to notice of and to vote at the NHR special meeting. On the NHR record date, approximately NHR common shares were issued and outstanding and held by approximately holders of record.

Quorum

Abstentions will be counted as shares that are present and entitled to vote for purposes of determining the number of shares that are present and entitled to vote with respect to any particular matter but will not be counted as votes in favor of such matter.

Vote Required

Holders of record of NHR common stock on the NHR record date are entitled to one vote per share. The following level of approval is required by the stockholders of NHR in order to approve the merger:

the affirmative vote of the holders of a majority of all common stock outstanding and entitled to vote thereon at the NHR special meeting; and

the affirmative vote of the holders of a majority of the common stock outstanding and entitled to vote thereon that are not owned by an affiliate of NHR, including any director or officer of NHR or NHC, or any of their

affiliates.

Because the required vote on the merger is based on the number of shares of NHR common stock outstanding rather than on the number of votes cast, failure to vote your shares of NHR common stock (including as a result of broker non-votes) and abstentions will have the same effect as voting AGAINST approval of the merger. A proposal to approve any adjournments of the NHR special meeting for the purpose of soliciting additional proxies requires the affirmative vote of holders of at least a majority of shares of NHR common stock who are present in person or represented by proxy at the NHR special meeting. Abstentions and broker non-votes will not have any effect on a vote on adjournment of the NHR special meeting.

69

Table of Contents

Voting Agreements

On December 20, 2006, James Paul Abernathy, Robert G. Adams, W. Andrew Adams, Ernest G. Burgess, III, James R. Jobe, Richard F. LaRoche, Jr., and Joseph M. Swanson, each of whom is a director of NHR, solely in their respective capacities as stockholders of NHR, and James Paul Abernathy, Robert G. Adams, W. Andrew Adams, Ernest G. Burgess, III, Emil E. Hassan, Richard F. LaRoche, Jr., and Lawrence C. Tucker, each of whom is a director of NHC, solely in their respective capacities as stockholders of NHC, entered into a voting agreement with NHC and NHR. Pursuant to the voting agreement, each of the directors of NHR has agreed to vote his shares in favor of the Merger. The voting agreement terminates upon the earliest of the termination of the merger agreement, the effectiveness of the merger or the termination of the voting agreement pursuant to the joint written notice of NHR and NHC.

Voting of Proxies

If you hold shares of NHR common stock in your name, please sign, date and return your proxy card with voting instruction. All shares represented by properly executed proxies received in time for the NHR special meeting will be voted at the NHR special meeting in the manner specified by the stockholders giving those proxies. Unless your shares of NHR common stock are held in a brokerage account, if you sign, date and send your proxy and do not indicate how you want to vote, your proxy will be voted FOR the NHR Proposal and all other proposals to be voted on at the NHR special meeting.

If your stock is held in street name through a bank or a broker, please direct your bank or broker to vote your stock in the manner described in the instructions you have received from your bank or broker. If you do not provide your bank or broker with instructions on how to vote your street name shares, your broker will not be permitted to vote them. With respect to all other matters to be approved at the NHR special meeting, if the bank or broker has indicated on the proxy that it does not have discretionary authority to vote such street name shares, your broker will not be permitted to vote them. Either of these situations results in a broker non-vote. A broker non-vote with respect to the merger will have the effect of a vote AGAINST the merger. With respect to all other matters to be voted at the NHR special meeting, a broker non-vote will have no effect on such matter.

All stockholders should, therefore, provide their broker with instructions on how to vote their shares or arrange to attend the NHR special meeting and vote their shares in person to avoid a broker non-vote. Stockholders are urged to utilize telephone or Internet voting if their bank or broker has provided them with the opportunity to do so. See the relevant voting instruction form for instructions. If a stockholder s bank or broker holds its shares and such stockholder attends the NHR special meeting in person, such stockholder should please bring a letter from its bank or broker identifying it as the beneficial owner of the shares and authorizing it to vote your shares at the meeting.

NHR does not expect that any matters other than those discussed above will be brought before the NHR special meeting. If, however, other matters are properly presented at the NHR special meeting, the individuals named as proxies will vote on such matters in their discretion.

Revocability of Proxies

Submitting a proxy on the enclosed form does not preclude an NHR stockholder from voting in person at the NHR special meeting. An NHR stockholder may revoke a proxy at any time before it is voted by filing with NHR a duly executed revocation of proxy, by submitting a duly executed proxy to NHR with a later date, or by appearing at the NHR special meeting and voting in person. NHR stockholders may revoke a proxy by any of these methods, regardless of the method used to deliver a stockholder s previous proxy. Attendance at the NHR special meeting

without voting will not itself revoke a proxy.

70

Table of Contents

Solicitation of Proxies

Davis Acquisition Sub LLC has agreed to pay all of (i) the costs and expenses incurred in connection with the filing, printing and mailing of this registration statement and joint proxy statement/prospectus (including SEC filing fees) and (ii) the filing fees for the premerger notification and report forms under the HSR Act and those incurred in connection with any other applicable competition, merger control, antitrust or similar law or regulation.

Dissenters Rights

The stockholders of NHR will not be entitled to exercise dissenters rights with respect to any matter to be voted upon at the NHR special meeting.

71

DESCRIPTION OF THE MERGER AGREEMENT

The discussion in this joint proxy statement/prospectus, which includes all of the material terms of the merger and the principal terms of the merger agreement, is subject to, and is qualified in its entirety by reference to the merger agreement, a copy of which is attached as <u>Annex A</u> to this joint proxy statement/prospectus. The representations and warranties in the merger agreement were made as of specific dates, may be subject to important qualifications and limitations agreed to by NHR and Davis Acquisition Sub LLC in connection with negotiating the terms of the merger agreement, and may have been included in the merger agreement for the purpose of allocating risk between NHR and Davis Acquisition Sub LLC rather than to establish matters as facts. The merger agreement is described in, and included as an appendix to, this document only to provide you with information regarding its terms and conditions. Accordingly, the representations and warranties and other provisions of the merger agreement should not be read alone, but instead should be read only in conjunction with the information provided elsewhere in this document and in the documents incorporated by reference into this document. See Where You Can Find More Information.

Structure of the Merger

Pursuant to the merger agreement, NHR will merge with and into Davis Acquisition Sub LLC, a Delaware limited liability company and an indirect wholly owned subsidiary of NHC. Pursuant to the merger agreement, each outstanding share of NHR common stock, other than any such shares directly owned by Davis Acquisition Sub LLC, NHC/OP, L.P., or NHC, will be converted into the right to receive \$9.00 in cash and one share of Preferred Stock. In addition, immediately prior to the consummation of the merger, NHR will declare a special dividend payable to each holder of record of NHR common stock who shall receive the merger consideration at the effective time of the merger in an amount equal to the dividend that NHR would have declared and paid in the ordinary course of business in order to qualify as a REIT for the taxable year commencing on January 1, 2007 and ending on the effective date of the merger if NHR had not entered into the merger agreement. Upon effectiveness of the merger, the separate corporate existence of NHR shall cease and Davis Acquisition Sub LLC shall continue as the surviving company in the merger and shall succeed to and assume all the rights and obligations of NHR in accordance with the Maryland General Corporation Law and the Delaware Limited Liability Company Act.

Closing; Completion of the Merger

The completion of the merger, if approved, will occur no later than the second business day after the satisfaction or waiver of the conditions set forth in the merger agreement or at another date or time as may be agreed by NHC and NHR. If the NHC Proposal and the NHR Proposal are approved, Davis Acquisition Sub LLC and NHR expect to complete the merger during the fall of 2007, but in no event later than December 14, 2007.

Merger Consideration

If the merger is completed, holders of shares of NHR common stock issued and outstanding immediately before completion of the merger will receive one share of Preferred Stock and \$9.00 in cash for each share of NHR common stock.

Holders of NHR common stock will not receive certificates representing fractional shares of NHC common stock. Instead, each NHR stockholder otherwise entitled to a fractional share interest in NHC shall be entitled to receive cash in an amount equal to such fractional part of a share of Preferred Stock multiplied by \$15.75.

After the effective time of the merger, there will be no further registration of transfers on the stock transfer books of NHR and the outstanding shares of NHR common stock will evidence only the right to receive the merger consideration, and shares of NHR common stock will be cancelled and will cease to exist.

72

Exchange of NHR Stock Certificates

Davis Acquisition Sub LLC shall appoint an exchange agent acceptable to NHR. Davis Acquisition Sub LLC will make available to the exchange agent, upon or before the completion of the merger, the amount necessary of non-certificated book-entry shares of Preferred Stock and cash for the purpose of paying the merger consideration in the merger and NHR will make available to the exchange agent the amount of cash necessary for the special dividend.

As soon as practicable after the completion of the merger, the exchange agent will mail to each holder of record of outstanding NHR common stock, a letter of transmittal describing the procedures for surrendering stock certificates in exchange for new non-certificated book-entry shares of Preferred Stock and cash. Following completion of the merger, NHC will not make any distributions with respect to any Preferred Stock held by any holder of record of NHR common stock until such holder surrenders such holder s common stock certificates in exchange for new non-certificated book-entry shares of Preferred Stock.

Treatment of NHR Stock Options

Immediately prior to the effective time of the merger, each outstanding stock option exercisable for shares of NHR common stock (all of which are held by directors) will become fully vested. Upon the consummation of the merger, such stock options will be canceled and will represent solely the right to receive cash and shares of Preferred Stock in an amount equal to the difference between \$24.75 and the exercise price of the applicable option, multiplied by the number of shares subject to such options. The ratio of cash to shares of Preferred Stock received by the holders of such options will be 0.3636 / 0.6364, provided that cash will be paid in lieu of any fractional shares, as provided by the merger agreement.

Board of Directors and Officers of NHC and the Surviving Person

The NHC board of directors and NHC officers will continue in their positions immediately after the merger. The NHR board of directors will resign.

Representations and Warranties of the Parties to the Merger Agreement

The merger agreement contains customary representations and warranties by each of NHR and Davis Acquisition Sub LLC, NHC/OP, L.P. and NHC relating to, among other things:

due organization, valid existence and good standing;

authorization to enter into the merger agreement and required stockholder approvals to complete the merger;

enforceability of the merger agreement;

compliance with SEC reporting requirements;

required governmental consents;

no breach of organizational documents or material agreements as a result of the merger agreement or the completion of the merger;

73

receipt of opinion of financial advisors;

payment of fees of brokers, finders and investment bankers;

accuracy of information contained in the documents filed with the SEC;

capital structure and subsidiaries;

exemption from anti-takeover statutes;

tax matters;

permits and licenses;

Table of Contents

compliance with laws;

no changes since December 31, 2005 that would have a material adverse effect;

no material legal proceedings;

environmental matters;

ownership of real property; and

no material undisclosed liabilities.

These representations and warranties were made as of specific dates, may be subject to important qualifications and limitations agreed to by NHR and Davis Acquisition Sub LLC in connection with negotiating the terms of the merger agreement, and may have been included in the merger agreement for the purpose of allocating risk between NHR and Davis Acquisition Sub LLC rather than to establish matters as facts. The merger agreement is described in, and included as an appendix to, this document only to provide you with information regarding its terms and conditions, and not to provide any other factual information regarding NHR, NHC or their respective businesses. Accordingly, the representations and warranties and other provisions of the merger agreement should not be read alone, but instead should be read only in conjunction with the information provided elsewhere in this document and in the documents incorporated by reference into this document. See Where You Can Find More Information.

Conduct of Business Pending the Consummation of the Merger

Under the merger agreement, each of NHR and NHC agreed that, during the period before the completion of the merger, except as expressly contemplated by the merger agreement, it shall not, and shall not permit its subsidiaries to, among other things:

declare, set aside or pay any dividend or make any other distribution in respect of capital stock, with some exceptions, including (i) the payment by NHR of its 2006 dividend for REIT purposes and the special dividend for the period from January 1, 2007 and (ii) the payment by NHC of normal quarterly cash dividends on its shares of common stock, in each case, until the closing of the merger;

amend organizational documents (except, in the case of NHC, to amend the certificate of incorporation in accordance with the terms of the merger agreement, including the amendment in connection with the authorization of the Preferred Stock);

change their fiscal year; or

authorize, commit or agree to take any actions which would make any of the representations and warranties stated in the merger agreement untrue or incorrect, subject to certain materiality qualifications.

In addition, pending the merger, NHR has agreed that, among other things, unless specifically excepted in the merger agreement, that it shall not, and shall not permit its subsidiaries to:

issue, deliver, sell, pledge, dispose or encumber any shares of its capital stock;

acquire any person or business;

terminate the Management Agreement;

adopt any new employee benefit plan, incentive plan, severance plan, stock option or similar plan, grant new stock appreciation rights or amend any existing plans or rights, except such changes as are required by law or which are not more favorable to participants than provisions presently in effect;

take any action that would cause NHR not to qualify and be taxable as a REIT;

conduct its operations other than in the ordinary course of business consistent with past practice;

74

Table of Contents

enter into any new material line of business or incur or commit any capital expenditures or any liabilities other than the ones incurred in the ordinary course of business;

sell, lease or dispose of any of its assets other than in the ordinary course of business;

enter into any joint venture, partnership or similar agreement;

make any loans or incur any indebtedness other than in the ordinary course of business;

modify, amend or terminate any material contract (as defined in the merger agreement);

settle or compromise any claim or lawsuit, whether now pending or hereafter brought without the prior written consent of Davis Acquisition Sub LLC; or

commit any act or omission which constitutes a material breach or default under any agreement with any governmental entity or under any material contract or material license.

Conditions to the Merger

The merger will be completed only if specific conditions, including, among others, the following, are met or waived by the parties to the merger agreement:

the NHR Proposal and the NHC Proposal shall have been approved by the requisite votes of the NHR and NHC stockholders, as applicable;

no legal restraint or prohibition shall be in effect preventing the consummation of the merger;

the registration statement, including this joint proxy statement/prospectus, shall have been declared effective by the SEC;

the shares of Preferred Stock to be issued in the merger shall have been approved for listing on the American Stock Exchange;

the NHR reorganization shall have been consummated, including the merger of NHR and its wholly-owned subsidiary, NHR-Delaware, Inc., a Delaware corporation, with NHR as the surviving entity;

the limited partnership units of NHR/OP, L.P. held by Adams Mark, L.P. and National Health Corporation will be purchased by Davis Acquisition Sub LLC for consideration equivalent to the consideration paid in the merger for the shares of NHR common stock;

the representations and warranties of the parties to the merger agreement shall be true, except for inaccuracies that would not have a material adverse effect;

the requisite covenants of each of the parties shall have been performed in accordance with the merger agreement;

no limitations or other restraints (including any pending or threatened suit, action or proceeding by any governmental entity) shall be in effect which would prevent the consummation of the merger or cause a

material adverse effect on Davis Acquisition Sub LLC, NHC/OP, L.P. or NHC, on the one hand, or NHR, on the other hand; and

since the date of the merger agreement, there shall not have been a material adverse effect relating to NHR, on the one hand, or Davis Acquisition Sub LLC, NHC/OP, L.P. or NHC, on the other hand.

No Solicitation by NHR

Pursuant to the merger agreement, NHR agrees to refrain from actively seeking an alternative transaction prior to the time the merger agreement is terminated or the merger is completed. The non-solicitation covenant generally prohibits NHR and its subsidiaries, as well as their officers, directors, employees, agents and representatives, from taking any action to solicit an alternative acquisition proposal.

75

Termination of the Merger Agreement

Even if stockholders of NHC and NHR approve the NHC Proposal and the NHR Proposal, Davis Acquisition Sub LLC and NHR can jointly agree to terminate the merger agreement by mutual written consent. In addition, Davis Acquisition Sub LLC and/or NHR may also terminate the merger agreement if, among others, any of the following occurs:

the merger shall not have been consummated by December 14, 2007, as long as the failure to complete the merger before that date is not the result of the failure by the terminating party to fulfill any of its obligations under the merger agreement;

either the stockholders of NHC do not approve the NHC Proposal or the stockholders of NHR do not approve the NHR Proposal;

any legal restraint or prohibition preventing the merger or which has a material adverse effect on either Davis Acquisition Sub LLC, NHC/OP, L.P., NHC, on the one hand, or NHR, on the other hand, shall have become final and nonappealable;

either NHR, on the one hand, or Davis Acquisition Sub LLC, NHC/OP, L.P. or NHC, on the other hand, breached or failed to perform certain representations, warranties, covenants or agreement as set forth in the merger agreement; or

the consolidation of NHR is not approved by the required vote of the stockholders of NHR.

NHR may terminate the merger agreement if it provides written notice that it is prepared, upon termination of the merger agreement, to enter into a binding definitive agreement in connection with an unsolicited superior proposal from a third party.

Also, Davis Acquisition Sub LLC may terminate the agreement if the board of directors of NHR fails (i) to recommend the NHR Proposal to its stockholders, (ii) to call or hold the NHR special meeting or to prepare and mail this joint proxy statement/prospectus, or (iii) to comply with its non-solicitation obligations under the merger agreement.

Termination Fee

Pursuant to the merger agreement, NHR is required to pay to Davis Acquisition Sub LLC a termination fee in the amount of \$9,444,000 if NHR terminates the agreement because NHR is prepared to enter into a binding definitive agreement in connection with an unsolicited superior proposal from a third party.

A termination fee in the same amount will also be payable by NHR to Davis Acquisition Sub, LLC if NHR is subject to an unsolicited superior proposal from a third party and either:

Davis Acquisition Sub, LLC or NHR terminates the merger agreement because the merger is not consummated by December 14, 2007; or

Davis Acquisition Sub, LLC terminates the merger agreement because NHR did not obtain the appropriate stockholder vote to complete the merger;

A termination fee in the same amount will also be payable by NHR to Davis Acquisition Sub, LLC if NHR is subject to an unsolicited superior proposal from a third party in circumstances involving proposed entry into a binding agreement, which has been publicly disclosed <u>and</u> either:

Davis Acquisition Sub, LLC or NHR terminates the merger agreement because the NHR special committee failed to recommend the merger to NHR stockholders; or

Davis Acquisition Sub, LLC or NHR terminates the merger agreement because NHR failed to hold the NHR special meeting or mail the joint proxy statement to NHR stockholders; or

Davis Acquisition Sub, LLC or NHR terminates the merger agreement because NHR breached NHR s non solicitation covenant.

76

Table of Contents

NHR may avoid the payment of a termination fee if it takes certain actions to reject the third party offer. Notwithstanding any such actions, a termination fee will be payable if NHR enters into a transaction with a third party within the 12 month period following such termination.

A termination fee in the same amount will also be payable by NHR to Davis Acquisition Sub, LLC if NHR is subject to an unsolicited superior proposal from a third party and Davis Acquisition Sub, LLC terminates the merger agreement because NHR breaches or fails to perform any of its representations, warranties, covenants or agreements as set forth in the merger agreement.

Payment of Expenses as a Result of Termination

NHR has agreed to reimburse reasonable out-of-pocket costs and expenses of Davis Acquisition Sub LLC if:

the merger agreement is terminated by Davis Acquisition Sub LLC as a result of NHR s breach or failure to perform any of its representations, warranties, covenants or agreements as set forth in the merger agreement; or

the merger agreement is terminated by Davis Acquisition Sub LLC because NHR fails (i) to recommend the NHR Proposal to its stockholders, (ii) to call or hold the NHR special meeting or to prepare and mail this joint proxy statement/prospectus, or (iii) to comply with its non-solicitation obligations under the merger agreement.

Davis Acquisition Sub LLC has agreed to reimburse NHR s reasonable out-of-pocket costs and expenses if the agreement is terminated as a result of Davis Acquisition Sub LLC s breach or failure to perform any of its representations, warranties, covenants or agreements as set forth in the merger agreement, subject to certain limitations.

Neither party shall in any case be required to reimburse the aggregate costs and expenses of the other party in excess of \$2.0 million.

Effect of Termination

Except for provisions in the merger agreement regarding confidentiality and payment of fees and expenses, the effect of termination and specified miscellaneous provisions, if the merger agreement is terminated as described above, the merger agreement will become void and have no effect. In addition, if the merger agreement is so terminated, there will be no liability on the part of NHR or Davis Acquisition Sub LLC, NHC/OP, L.P., and NHC, except to the extent that the termination results from a material breach by a party of its representations, warranties, covenants or agreements set forth in the merger agreement.

Expenses

Each party to the merger agreement will bear its own fees and expenses in connection with the transactions contemplated by the merger agreement, whether or not the merger is completed, except that NHC shall pay all the costs and expenses incurred in connection with the filing, printing and mailing of the joint proxy statement/prospectus and the filing fees for the premerger notification under the HSR Act and any other applicable competition law or regulation.

Amendment and Waiver of the Merger Agreement

The merger agreement may be amended in writing by NHR, Davis Acquisition Sub LLC, NHC/OP, L.P. and NHC by action taken or authorized by their respective boards of directors, managing members or general partners, as the case may be, at any time before or after the stockholders approvals. However, after stockholder approvals are obtained, no amendment may be made that by law requires the further approval of stockholders without obtaining such further approval.

77

Table of Contents

At any time before the completion of the merger, the parties may, in writing and by action taken or authorized by their respective boards of directors, managing members, or general partners, as the case may be:

extend the time for the performance of any of the obligations or other acts of the other parties;

waive any inaccuracies in the representations and warranties of the other parties contained in the merger agreement or in any document delivered under the merger agreement; or

waive compliance with any of the agreements or conditions of the other parties contained in the merger agreement.

Any agreement on the part of NHR, Davis Acquisition Sub LLC, NHC/OP, L.P. or NHC to any such extension or waiver shall be valid only if set forth in an instrument in writing signed on behalf of NHR, Davis Acquisition Sub LLC, NHC/OP, L.P. or NHC, respectively.

Amendment and Waiver No. 1 and Amendment No. 2

On April 6, 2007, Davis Acquisition Sub LLC, NHC/OP, L.P., NHC and NHR amended and waived certain provisions of the merger agreement in the Amendment and Waiver No. 1 to Agreement and Plan of Merger, to provide for, among other things, the extension of the termination date of the merger agreement from June 30, 2007 to August 31, 2007. On August 3, 2007, NHC, Davis Acquisition Sub LLC, NHC/OP, L.P. and NHR entered into Amendment No. 2 to Agreement and Plan of Merger, which extended the termination date of the merger agreement from August 31, 2007 to December 14, 2007.

Indemnification; Directors and Officers Insurance

Under the merger agreement, NHC and Davis Acquisition Sub LLC agree that all rights to indemnification and exculpation from liabilities for acts or omissions occurring at or prior to the completion of the merger now existing in favor of the current or former directors or officers of NHR and its subsidiaries as provided in their respective organizational documents and any indemnification or other similar agreements of NHR or any of its subsidiaries, in each case as in effect on the date of the merger agreement, shall be assumed by Davis Acquisition Sub LLC as the surviving entity in the merger, without further action, as of the time the merger is effective and shall survive the merger and shall continue in full force and effect in accordance with their terms for six years following the merger.

Davis Acquisition Sub LLC is obligated to maintain in effect for not less than four years after the closing date of the merger NHR s existing directors and officers liability insurance coverage (or a policy providing coverage on the same or better terms and conditions) for matters occurring prior to the closing date of the merger for the same persons who are currently covered by such insurance.

If the surviving entity or any of its respective successors or assigns, consolidates with or merges into another person and is not the continuing or surviving entity, or transfers or conveys all or substantially all of its properties and assets to another person, then Davis Acquisition Sub LLC shall cause proper provision to be made so that the successors and assigns of the surviving entity will assume the obligations regarding indemnification and insurance described above.

78

THE VOTING AGREEMENT

The following summary, which includes all of the material terms of the voting agreement, is subject to, and is qualified in its entirety by reference to the voting agreement, a copy of which is attached as <u>Annex B</u> to this joint proxy statement/prospectus.

James Paul Abernathy, Robert G. Adams, W. Andrew Adams, Ernest G. Burgess, III, James R. Jobe, Richard F. LaRoche, Jr., and Joseph M. Swanson, each of whom is a director of NHR, solely in their respective capacities as stockholders of NHR, and James Paul Abernathy, Robert G. Adams, W. Andrew Adams, Ernest G. Burgess, III, Emil E. Hassan, Richard F. LaRoche, Jr., and Lawrence C. Tucker, each of whom is a director of NHC, solely in their respective capacities as stockholders of NHC, have entered into a voting agreement with NHC and NHR

Each of the directors of NHR has agreed, among other things, to cast or cause to be cast all votes attributable to shares of NHR common stock owned beneficially by such person, at any annual or special meeting of stockholders of NHR, as the case may be:

in favor of approval of the merger agreement and the transactions contemplated by the merger agreement; and

against approval or adoption of any action or agreement (other than the merger agreement or the transactions contemplated by the merger agreement) that would impede, interfere with, delay, postpone or attempt to discourage the merger.

Until the date on which the merger is completed or the voting agreement is terminated in accordance with its terms, each NHR director party to the voting agreement has further agreed, among other things, directly or indirectly:

not to sell, transfer, pledge, encumber, assign or otherwise dispose of, enforce any redemption agreement with NHR, or enter into, any contract, option or other arrangement or understanding with respect to any disposition of any common shares of NHR common stock owned beneficially by that stockholder;

not to request NHR to, and NHR will not, register the transfer (book-entry or otherwise) of any certificate or uncertificated interest representing any of such party s shares of NHR common stock, unless such transfer is made in compliance with the voting agreement;

to comply with the non-solicitation provisions of the merger agreement; and

to waive such stockholder s appraisal rights.

Each of the directors of NHC has agreed, among other things, to cast or cause to be cast all votes attributable to shares of NHC common stock owned beneficially by such person, at any annual or special meeting of stockholders of NHC, as the case may be:

in favor of the establishment and issuance of the shares of Preferred Stock, including any related amendment to the certificate of incorporation of NHC pursuant to the merger agreement; and

against approval or adoption of any action or agreement (other than the transactions contemplated by the merger agreement) that would impede, interfere with, delay, postpone or attempt to discourage fulfilling this voting agreement.

Table of Contents

By entering into the voting agreement, as of the record date the holders of approximately % of the voting power of the issued and outstanding shares of common stock of NHR and % of the voting power of the issued and outstanding shares of common stock of NHC entitled to vote at the NHR special meeting or NHC special meeting, as the case may be, and have agreed to vote as set forth above. The NHC board of directors has waived the restrictions placed on the sale of NHR common stock owned by Mr. W. Andrew Adams under the voting agreement and has authorized two of its members to grant additional waivers to NHR directors in certain circumstances.

Under the terms of the voting agreement, the agreement will terminate on the earliest of (i) the time at which NHC and NHR agree to terminate the agreement, (ii) the closing of the merger, or (iii) the termination of the merger agreement by its terms, which include breach of the merger agreement or failure to consummate the merger by December 14, 2007. The voting agreement is supported by the grant of irrevocable proxies.

80

INFORMATION ABOUT THE COMPANIES

NHC

NHC is a leading provider of long-term health care services. As of March 31, 2007, it operated or managed 73 long-term health care centers with 9,129 beds in 10 states and provided other services in two additional states. These operations are provided by separately funded and maintained subsidiaries. NHC provides long-term health care services to patients in a variety of settings, including long-term nursing centers, managed care specialty units, sub-acute care units, Alzheimer s care units, homecare programs, assisted living centers and independent living centers. In addition, it provides management and accounting services to owners of long-term health care centers and advisory services to NHR and, prior to November 1, 2004, to National Health Investors, Inc.

NHC common stock trades on the American Stock Exchange under the symbol NHC . NHC s executive offices are located at 100 Vine Street, Suite 1400, Murfreesboro, Tennessee 37130 and its telephone number is (615) 890-2020.

Important business and financial information about NHC is incorporated by reference into this joint proxy statement/prospectus. See the section entitled Where You Can Find More Information.

NHR

NHR is a Maryland corporation that operates as a real estate investment trust, or REIT, and that began operations on January 1, 1998. Currently its assets, through its subsidiary NHR/OP, L.P., its operating partnership, include the real estate of 23 health care facilities, including 16 licensed skilled nursing facilities, six assisted living facilities and one independent living center. NHR also owns seven first and second promissory notes with outstanding principal balances totaling \$12,216,000 at June 30, 2007 that are secured by the real property of the health care facilities. Its revenues are derived primarily from rent and interest income from these real estate properties and mortgage notes receivable. Its primary lessee is NHC, which leases 14 of its 23 properties and guarantees the lease payments on the remaining nine properties.

Pursuant to Articles of Consolidation approved by the stockholders of National Heath Realty, Inc. on , 2007 and filed and accepted for record with the Maryland State Department of Assessments and Taxation on , 2007, National Health Realty, Inc. consolidated with its wholly-owned subsidiary NEW NHR, Inc., forming a new Maryland corporation that assumed the corporate name National Health Realty, Inc. The capital stock of the Consolidated Company includes only the stock of NHR outstanding immediately prior to the effectiveness of the consolidation. Each issued and outstanding share of common stock of NEW NHR, Inc. was cancelled in the consolidation. The Consolidated Company succeeded to the business, properties, assets and rights and became subject to all of the obligations and liabilities of NEW NHR, Inc. and NHR, including the merger agreement.

NHR common stock trades on the American Stock Exchange under the symbol NHR . NHR s executive offices are located at 100 Vine Street, Suite 1402, Murfreesboro, Tennessee 37130 and its telephone number is (615) 890-2020.

Important business and financial information about NHR is incorporated by reference into this joint proxy statement/prospectus. See the section entitled Where You Can Find More Information .

81

NHC MANAGEMENT

Executive Officers and Directors

The NHC board of directors currently consists of seven members. Directors of NHC hold office until the next annual meeting of stockholders or until his or her respective successor has been elected and qualified. Officers of NHC serve at the discretion of the board of directors for the term of one year.

Set forth below are the names, ages and positions of the executive officers and directors of NHC:

Name	Position	Age
J. Paul Abernathy	Director	71
Robert G. Adams	Director, CEO & President	60
W. Andrew Adams	Director & Chairman	61
Ernest G. Burgess, III	Director	67
Emil E. Hassan	Director	60
Richard F. LaRoche, Jr.	Director	61
Lawrence C. Tucker	Director	64
Joanne M. Batey	Senior V.P., Homecare	62
D. Gerald Coggin	Senior V.P., Corporate Relations	55
Donald K. Daniel	Senior V.P. & Controller	60
Stephen F. Flatt	Senior V.P., Development	51
David L. Lassiter	Senior V.P., Corporate Affairs	52
Julia W. Powell	Senior V.P., Patient Services	57
Charlotte W. Swafford	Senior V.P. & Treasurer	59
R. Michael Ussery	Senior V.P., Operations	48
John K. Lines	Senior V.P. & General Counsel	47

Dr. J. Paul Abernathy (Director) joined the board in 2003 and is a retired general surgeon. He was in private practice at Murfreesboro Medical Clinic from 1971 until retirement in 1995. Previously, he served as a general practice physician for Hazard Memorial Hospital in Hazard, Kentucky. Lt. Col. Abernathy additionally served as a flight surgeon for the Homestead Air Force Base in Florida and Chief of Surgery for the United States Air Force at Keesler Air Force Base in Mississippi. Dr. Abernathy twice served as President of the Rutherford County Stones River Academy of Medicine and holds memberships in the Southern Medical Society, the Southeastern Surgery Society, and is a Fellow in the American College of Surgeons. Dr. Abernathy has a B.S. degree from Middle Tennessee State University and an M.D. degree from the University of Tennessee. Dr. Abernathy also serves as a director for NHR. He serves on the NHC s Audit Committee, Compensation Committee and is Chairman of the Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee.

Robert G. Adams (CEO, President & Director) has served NHC for 32 years: 18 years as Senior Vice President, three years as President and 16 years on the board of directors. He has been Chief Executive Officer since November 1, 2004. He has extensive long-term health care experience, including serving NHC as a health care center administrator and Regional Vice President. He is the President of NHR and serves on the board of directors of NHR. Mr. Adams has a B.S. degree from Middle Tennessee State University. He is the brother of W. Andrew Adams and brother-in-law of D. Gerald Coggin. His son-in-law, J. Buckley Winfree, is the Administrator of AdamsPlace in Murfreesboro,

Tennessee.

W. Andrew Adams (Chairman & Director) has served NHC as Chairman of the board since 1994 and has been a director since 1974. Mr. Adams resigned as President and Chief Executive Officer in 2004 but continues as Chairman of the board, focusing on strategic planning for NHC. He has extensive long-term health care experience and served as President of the National Council of Health Centers, the trade association for multi-facility long-term health care companies. He is also the President and Chairman of the board of National Health Investors, Inc. and he is Chairman of the board of Assisted Living Concepts, Inc. and NHR.

82

Table of Contents

In addition, he serves on the board of directors of SunTrust Bank, Nashville. He is the brother of Robert G. Adams and brother-in-law of Ernest G. Burgess, III and D. Gerald Coggin.

Ernest G. Burgess, III (Director) served as NHC s Senior Vice President of Operations for 20 years before retiring in 1994. His board of director s position spans 15 years. He has an M.S. degree from the University of Tennessee, and also serves on the board of directors of NHR. He is the brother-in-law of W. Andrew Adams. His daughter, Lynn B. Foster, serves as Administrator of NHC HealthCare, Murfreesboro.

Emil E. Hassan (Director) joined the board in April 2004. In 2004, Mr. Hassan retired from the position of senior vice president of manufacturing, purchasing, quality and logistics for Nissan North America, Inc. He now serves as chairman and CEO of Auto Services Americas, which handles the great majority of Nissan's vehicle transportation logistics, preparation and delivery requirements and some other auto manufacturers vehicles. Prior to joining Nissan, he was with Ford Motor Co. for twelve years, where he held various management positions in engineering and manufacturing. Mr. Hassan is the chairman of the Business/Education Partnership of Murfreesboro and Rutherford County. He sits on the board of Middle Tennessee Medical Center and the Tennessee Business Roundtable. He is a member of the Society of Automotive Engineers, the Leadership Rutherford Alumni Association, the Leadership Nashville Alumni Association and the Rutherford County Chamber of Commerce. He is a former board member of the Federal Reserve Bank of Atlanta, Nashville Branch. Mr. Hassan is Chairman of NHC's Compensation Committee and also serves on NHC's Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee and Audit Committee.

Richard F. LaRoche, Jr. (Director) served 27 years with NHC as Secretary and General Counsel and 14 years as Senior Vice President, retiring from these positions in May 2002. He has served as a board member since 2002. He has a law degree from Vanderbilt University and an A.B. degree from Dartmouth College. Mr. LaRoche serves as a director of National Health Investors, Inc. and NHR. He also serves as Chairman of the Board of Lodge Manufacturing Company (privately held).

Lawrence C. Tucker (Director) has been with Brown Brothers Harriman & Co., private bankers, for 40 years and became a general partner of the firm in January 1979. He serves on that firm s steering committee and is responsible for its corporate finance activities, which include management of the 1818 funds, private equity investing partnerships with originally committed capital of approximately \$2 billion. The 1818 Fund II is an investor in NHC. Mr. Tucker has been a director since 1998 and is Chairman of NHC s Audit Committee and serves on the Compensation and Nominating and Corporate Governance Committees.

Joanne M. Batey (Senior Vice President, Homecare) has served NHC since 1976. She served as Homecare Coordinator for five years before being named Vice President in 1989. Prior to that she was director of Communication Disorders Services for NHC. Ms. Batey received her bachelor s and master s degrees in speech pathology from Purdue University.

D. Gerald Coggin (Senior Vice President, Corporate Relations) has been employed by NHC since 1973. He served as both a health care center administrator and Regional Vice President before being appointed to his present position. He received a B.A. degree from David Lipscomb University and an M.P.H. degree from the University of Tennessee. He is responsible for the NHC s rehabilitation, managed care, hospice, legislative activities, investor and public relations. He is the brother-in-law of W. Andrew Adams and Robert G. Adams. His son, Robert Coggin, is Life Safety Coordinator for NHC.

Donald K. Daniel (Senior Vice President & Controller) joined NHC in 1977 as Controller. He also serves as Senior Vice President, Controller of NHR. He received a B.A. degree from Harding University and an M.B.A. from the University of Texas.

Stephen F. Flatt (Senior Vice President, Development) joined NHC in June 2005. He served as the President of Lipscomb University from 1997 through June 2005 and prior to that President of Ezell Harding Christian School in Nashville and Vice President of Financial Affairs and Institutional Planning at Lipscomb. Dr. Flatt served on the board of directors for the NCAA Division I, as President of the Atlantic Sun Athletic Conference and is the immediate past chair of the board of directors of the Tennessee Independent College and Universities Association. He currently is a member of the board of SunTrust Bank in Nashville. Dr. Flatt

83

Table of Contents

received his B.A. degree from David Lipscomb College and his M.S. degree and PhD from George Peabody College of Vanderbilt University.

David L. Lassiter (Senior Vice President, Corporate Affairs) joined NHC in 1995. From 1988 to 1995, he was Executive Vice President, Human Resources and Administration for Vendell Healthcare. From 1980 to 1988, he was in human resources positions with Hospital Corporation of America and HealthTrust Corporation. Mr. Lassiter has a B.S. degree and an M.B.A. degree from the University of Tennessee.

Julia W. Powell (Senior Vice President, Patient Services) has been with NHC since 1974. She has served as a nurse consultant and director of patient assessment computerized services for NHC. Ms. Powell has a bachelor of science in nursing from the University of Alabama, Birmingham, and a masters of art in sociology with an emphasis in gerontology from Middle Tennessee State University. She co-authored Patient Assessment Computerized in 1980 with Dr. Carl Adams, NHC s founder.

Charlotte A. Swafford (Senior Vice President & Treasurer) has been Treasurer of NHC since 1985. She joined NHC in 1973 and has served as Staff Accountant, Accounting Supervisor and Assistant Treasurer. She also serves as the Senior Vice President, Treasurer of NHR. She has a B.S. degree from Tennessee Technological University.

R. Michael Ussery (Senior Vice President, Operations) has been with NHC since 1980. During his tenure with NHC, he has served as Senior Vice President-Central Region, Regional Vice President, and Administrator in multiple locations. Mr. Ussery also won the top honor of Administrator of the Year in 1989. He was promoted to Senior Vice President, Operations in early January 2005. Mr. Ussery has a B.B.A. degree from Notre Dame and an M.B.A. degree from Middle Tennessee State University.

John K. Lines (Senior Vice President and General Counsel) joined NHC in September 2006. He served as General Counsel of Trinsic, Inc. and counsel at the law firm of Schiff Hardin LLP from May 2005 through August 2006. Trinsic, Inc. and certain of its affiliates filed for protection under Chapter 11 of the United States Bankruptcy Code on February 7, 2007. Prior to that Mr. Lines was the Assistant General Counsel of Qwest Communications International, Inc. from April 2003 to May 2005. Prior to April 2003, Mr. Lines acted as General Counsel to several companies, including Sorrento Networks, Inc., ResortQuest International, Inc. and Insignia Financial Group, Inc. He was also an associate with the law firm of Squire Sanders & Dempsey L.L.P., in Columbus, Ohio. Mr. Lines has a B.S. in both Accounting and Finance from Purdue University and a J.D. from Indiana University-Bloomington.

84

NHR MANAGEMENT

Executive Officers and Directors

The NHR board of directors currently consists of seven members. Directors of NHR may be removed from office for cause only, and serve terms of three years. Officers serve at the pleasure of the Board of Directors for a term of one year.

Set forth below are the names, ages and positions of the executive officers and directors of NHR:

Name	Position	Age
J. Paul Abernathy	Director	71
Robert G. Adams	Director & President	60
W. Andrew Adams	Director & Chairman	61
Ernest G. Burgess, III	Director	67
James R. Jobe	Director	45
Richard F. LaRoche, Jr.	Director	61
Joseph M. Swanson	Director	68
Donald K. Daniel	Senior V.P. & Controller	60
Charlotte W. Swafford	Senior V.P. & Treasurer	59
John K. Lines	Senior V.P. and General Counsel	47

Dr. J. Paul Abernathy (Director) joined the Board in April 2004, is a retired general surgeon, who was in private practice at Murfreesboro Medical Clinic from 1971 until his retirement in 1995. Previously, he served as a general practice physician for Hazard Memorial Hospital in Hazard, Kentucky. Lt. Col. Abernathy additionally served as a flight surgeon for the Homestead Air Force Base in Florida and Chief of Surgery for the United States Air Force at Keesler Air Force Base in Mississippi. Dr. Abernathy twice served as President of the Rutherford County Stones River Academy of Medicine and holds memberships in the Southern Medical Society, the Southeastern Surgery Society, and is a Fellow in the American College of Surgeons. Dr. Abernathy has a B.S. degree from Middle Tennessee State University and an M.D. degree from the University of Tennessee. Dr. Abernathy also serves as a director for NHC. He serves on NHC s Audit Committee and Compensation Committee, and is Chairman of the Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee.

Robert G. Adams (Director & President) has been a director of the NHR since December 1997 and was named President on November 1, 2004. He has also served NHC for 32 years: 18 years as Senior Vice President, three years as President and 16 years on the board of directors. He has been Chief Executive Officer since November 1, 2004. He has extensive long-term health care experience, including serving NHC as a health care center administrator and Regional Vice President. Mr. Adams has a B.S. Degree from Middle Tennessee State University. He is the brother of W. Andrew Adams and brother-in-law of D. Gerald Coggin. His son-in-law, J. Buckley Winfree, is the Administrator of AdamsPlace in Murfreesboro, Tennessee.

W. Andrew Adams (Director & Chairman) resigned from his position as President of NHR on November 1, 2004. He retains his position as Chairman of the Board focusing on strategic planning. He has served on the NHR Board since December 1997. Mr. Adams has served NHC as Chairman of the Board since 1994 and has been a director since

1974. Mr. Adams resigned as President of NHC and as Chief Executive Officer of NHC in 2004 but continues as Chairman of the Board, focusing on strategic planning for NHC. He has extensive long-term health care experience and served as President of the National Council of Health Centers, the trade association for multi-facility long-term health care companies. He is also the President and Chairman of the Board of National Health Investors, Inc., and he is Chairman of the Board of Assisted Living Concepts, Inc. In addition, Mr. Adams serves on the Board of Directors of SunTrust Bank, Nashville. He is the brother of Robert G. Adams and brother-in-law of Ernest G. Burgess and D. Gerald Coggin.

Ernest G. Burgess III (Director) has served as a director since December 1997. He served as Senior Vice President of Operations for NHC for 20 years before retiring in 1994. He has held a Board of Directors

85

Table of Contents

position at NHC for 13 years. Mr. Burgess has an M.S. degree from the University of Tennessee. Mr. Burgess is the brother-in-law to W. Andrew Adams. His daughter, Lynn B. Foster, serves as Administrator of National HealthCare Corporation HealthCare, Murfreesboro.

James R. Jobe (Director) has served as a director since April 2006. He has been a partner in the CPA firm of Jobe, Hastings & Associates in Murfreesboro since 2000 and was Manager of the firm from 1986 to 2000. He has over 20 years experience in governmental accounting, auditing and consulting and long-term care consulting, including Medicare/Medicaid cost reporting, reimbursement planning and consulting. Mr. Jobe holds memberships in the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants, the Tennessee Society of Certified Accountants (member of Healthcare Committee and former Member of Governmental Accounting and Auditing Committee), the Healthcare Financial Management Association and Tennessee Health Care Association. Mr. Jobe serves as the Audit Committee Chairman, and is a member of both the Compensation Committee and the Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee. He received his B.B.A. in accounting from Middle Tennessee State University in 1984.

Richard F. LaRoche, Jr. (Director) was NHR s Vice President until May 2002 when he retired from active management positions. He served 27 years with NHC as Secretary and General Counsel and 14 years as Senior Vice President, retiring from those positions in May 2002. He has a law degree from Vanderbilt University and an A.B. degree from Dartmouth College. Mr. LaRoche serves as a director of National Health Investors, Inc. and NHC. He also serves as Chairman of the Board of Lodge Manufacturing Company (privately held).

Joseph M. Swanson (Director) has served as a director since August 2002. He is an owner/manager of Swanson Development Company, a multi-county real estate development and leasing company with approximately 3 million square feet of buildings and over 200 tenants. He is also the developer of over 800 acres of commercial and residential property. Additionally, Mr. Swanson is the owner and president of a 70 year old manufacturing and distribution company. He was a founding shareholder and director of First City Bank from 1986 through 1995, and has served as a founding director of Bank of Murfreesboro from 1995 through 2003. Mr. Swanson is also a majority partner in a commercial contracting company and trustee of a commercial real estate unitrust that owns real estate. He serves on the NHR Audit Committee and the Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee, and is Chairman of the Compensation Committee.

Donald K. Daniel (Senior Vice President & Controller) joined NHC in 1977 as Controller, and has served NHR in that capacity since 1998. He received a B.A. degree from Harding University and an M.B.A. from the University of Texas.

Charlotte A. Swafford (Senior Vice President & Treasurer) has been Treasurer of NHC since 1985, and has served NHR in that capacity since 1998. She joined NHC in 1973 and has served as Staff Accountant, Accounting Supervisor and Assistant Treasurer. She has a B.S. degree from Tennessee Technological University.

John K. Lines (Senior Vice President and General Counsel) joined NHR in September 2006. He served as General Counsel of Trinsic, Inc. and counsel at the law firm of Schiff Hardin LLP from May 2005 through August 2006. Trinsic, Inc. and certain of its affiliates filed for protection under Chapter 11 of the United States Bankruptcy Code on February 7, 2007. Prior to that Mr. Lines was the Assistant General Counsel of Qwest Communications International, Inc. from April 2003 to May 2005. Prior to April 2003, Mr. Lines acted as General Counsel to several companies, including Sorrento Networks, Inc., ResortQuest International, Inc. and Insignia Financial Group, Inc. He was also an associate with the law firm of Squire Sanders & Dempsey L.L.P., in Columbus, Ohio. Mr. Lines has a B.S. in both Accounting and Finance from Purdue University and a J.D. from Indiana University-Bloomington.

86

DESCRIPTION OF NHC CAPITAL STOCK

The following summary of the material terms of NHC capital stock does not include all of the terms of NHC common stock and should be read together with NHC s certificate of incorporation and bylaws, as well as the laws of Delaware and, in the case of the Preferred Stock, the certificate of designations, the form of which is attached to this proxy statement/prospectus as <u>Annex C.</u> The NHC certificate of incorporation and bylaws are incorporated by reference into this joint proxy statement/prospectus. See Where You Can Find More Information.

Authorized Capital Stock

The certificate of incorporation of NHC authorizes NHC to issue a maximum of thirty million (30,000,000) shares of common stock of \$.01 par value per share, which shares shall not be subject to any preemptive rights and ten million (10,000,000) of shares of preferred stock having a par value of \$.01 per share.

If the proposed amendment to the NHC certificate of incorporation described in this joint proxy statement/prospectus is approved at the NHC special meeting, the certificate of incorporation of NHC will be amended to increase the authorized preferred stock issuable by NHC from ten million (10,000,000) shares of preferred stock of \$.01 par value per share to a maximum of twenty-five million (25,000,000) shares of preferred stock of \$.01 par value per share.

Common Stock

Holders of shares of common stock are entitled to one vote for each share held of record on all matters to be voted on by stockholders. There is no cumulative voting with respect to the election of directors. Holders of shares of common stock are entitled to receive dividends when, as and if declared by the board of directors out of funds legally available therefor. In the event of a liquidation, dissolution or winding up of NHC, holders of shares of common stock are entitled to share ratably in all assets remaining available for distribution to them after payment of liabilities and after provision has been made for each class of stock, if any, having preference over the shares of common stock. Holders of the shares of common stock, as such, have no conversion, preemptive or other subscription rights, and there are no redemption provisions applicable to the shares of common stock. All of the shares of common stock outstanding are fully paid and nonassessable.

Preferred Stock

General

NHC s board of directors is authorized to issue preferred stock in one or more series and, with respect to each series, to determine the number of shares constituting any series, and the preferences, conversion and other rights, voting powers, restrictions and limitations as to dividends, qualifications and terms and conditions of redemption.

The preferred stock and the variety of characteristics available for it offers NHC flexibility in financing and acquisition transactions. An issuance of preferred stock could dilute the book value or adversely affect the relative voting power of NHC s shares of common stock. The issuance of such preferred shares could be used to discourage unsolicited business combinations, for example, by providing for class voting rights that would enable the holder to block such a transaction. Although NHC s board of directors is required when issuing such stock to act based on its judgment as to the best interests of the stockholders of NHC, the board of directors could act in a manner that would discourage or prevent a transaction some stockholders might believe is in the company s best interests or in which stockholders could or would receive a premium for their shares of common stock over the market price.

NHC s board of directors has authority to classify or reclassify authorized but unissued shares of preferred stock by setting or changing the preferences, conversion and other rights, voting powers, restrictions and limitations as to dividends, qualifications, and terms and conditions of redemption of stock.

87

Series A Convertible Preferred Stock

General

Pursuant to the merger agreement, NHR will merge with and into Davis Acquisition Sub LLC, a Delaware limited liability company and an indirect wholly owned subsidiary of NHC. Pursuant to the merger agreement, each outstanding share of common stock of NHR, other than any such shares directly owned by Davis Acquisition Sub LLC, NCH/OP L.P., or NHC will be converted into the right to receive cash, and one share of Preferred Stock. Set forth below is a description of the material terms of the Preferred Stock, which should be read together with the certificate of designations, the form of which is attached to this proxy statement/prospectus as Annex C.

Ranking

The Preferred Stock will rank, with respect to dividend rights and rights upon liquidation, winding-up or dissolution:

junior to each class or series of NHC s capital stock established by the board of directors after the effectiveness of the merger, the terms of which expressly provide that such class or series will rank senior to the Preferred Stock;

on a parity with each class or series of NHC s capital stock established by the board of directors after the effectiveness of the merger, the terms of which provide that such class or series will rank on a parity with the Preferred Stock; and

senior to each class or series of NHC s capital stock established by the board of directors after the effectiveness of the merger, the terms of which provide that such class or series will rank junior to the Preferred Stock.

Dividends

The holders of shares of Preferred Stock will be entitled to receive, when, as and if dividends are declared by the board of directors, dividends at the rate of \$0.80 per annum per share of Preferred Stock, to be payable in cash out of funds legally available therefor on , and of each year, beginning on the first such date to occur after the merger is effective. The dividends will accrue from the last dividend payment date or, prior to the first dividend payment date, the date when the merger is effective. Declared dividends will be payable to holders of record as they appear in NHC stock records at the close of business on the date which is 30 days prior to the dividend payment date; provided that if any such date is not a business day, then to the holders of record on the next succeeding business day. Dividends payable on the shares of Preferred Stock will be computed on the basis of a 360-day year consisting of twelve 30-day months.

Dividends on the Preferred Stock are cumulative. If the board of directors fails to declare a dividend to be payable on a dividend payment date, the dividend will accumulate on that dividend payment date until declared and paid or will be forfeited upon conversion, except under certain circumstances described below.

Liquidation Preference

Upon any voluntary or involuntary liquidation, dissolution or winding-up of NHC, each holder of Preferred Stock shall be entitled to payment out of the assets of NHC legally available for distribution of an amount equal to \$15.75 per share of the shares held by such holder, plus an amount equal to all accrued and unpaid and accumulated dividends on those shares to but excluding the date of liquidation, dissolution or winding-up, before any distribution is made on

any junior stock, including common stock. After any such payment in full and an amount equal to all accrued and unpaid and accumulated dividends to which holders of shares of Preferred Stock are entitled, such holders shall not be entitled to any further participation in any distribution of the assets of NHC. If, upon any voluntary or involuntary liquidation, dissolution or winding-up of NHC, the amounts payable with respect to shares of Preferred Stock and all other parity stock are not paid

88

Table of Contents

in full, the holders of shares of Preferred Stock and the holders of the parity stock shall share equally and ratably in any distribution of assets of NHC in proportion to the full liquidation preference and an amount equal to all accrued and unpaid and accumulated dividends, if any, to which each such holder is entitled.

Optional Redemption

NHC may not redeem any shares of Preferred Stock at any time before the fifth anniversary of date on which the merger is effective. At any time or from time to time thereafter, NHC will have the option to redeem all or any outstanding shares of Preferred Stock, out of funds legally available for such payment, upon not less than 30 nor more than 60 days prior notice, in cash at a redemption price of \$15.75 per share of Preferred Stock, plus an amount in cash equal to all accrued and unpaid or accumulated dividends from, and including, the immediately preceding dividend payment date to, but excluding, the redemption date.

In the event of a partial redemption of the Preferred Stock, the shares to be redeemed will be selected on a pro rata basis, except that NHC may redeem all shares of Preferred Stock held by any holder of fewer than 100 shares (or all shares of the Preferred Stock owned by any holder who would hold fewer than 100 shares as a result of such redemption), as determined by the board of directors.

Notwithstanding the above, NHC may not redeem all or any outstanding shares of Preferred Stock on or after the fifth anniversary of the date on which the merger is effective and prior to the eighth anniversary date on which the merger is effective, unless the average sale price of the common stock for the 20 trading days ending on the trading day prior to the date NHC gives notice of such redemption equals or exceeds the conversion price, as such term is defined in the certificate of designations, in effect on such trading day. However, regardless of the sales prices of NHC common stock, NHC may redeem outstanding shares of Preferred Stock on or after the eighth anniversary date on which the merger is effective.

Voting Rights

The holder of each share of Preferred Stock shall have the right to one vote for each share of common stock into which such share of Preferred Stock could then be converted and, with respect to such vote, such holder shall have full voting rights and powers equal to the voting rights and powers of the holders of shares of common stock, and shall be entitled to notice of any stockholders meeting in accordance with the bylaws of NHC, and, except as provided below, shall be entitled to vote, together with holders of shares of common stock, as a single class with respect to any question or matter upon which holders of shares of common stock have the right to vote.

If and whenever six full quarterly dividends, whether or not consecutive, payable on the Preferred Stock are not paid, the number of directors constituting the board of directors will be increased by two and the holders of the Preferred Stock, voting together as a single class, will be entitled to elect those additional directors. In the event of such a non-payment, any holder of the Preferred Stock may request that NHC call a special meeting of the holders of the Preferred Stock for the purpose of electing the additional directors, and NHC must call such meeting within twenty (20) days of request. If all accumulated dividends on the Preferred Stock have been paid in full and dividends for the current quarterly dividend period have been paid, the holders of Preferred Stock will no longer have the right to vote on directors and the term of office of each director so elected will terminate and the number of members of the board of directors will, without further action, be reduced by two.

Furthermore, so long as any shares of the Preferred Stock remain outstanding, NHC shall not, without the affirmative vote of the holders of at least two-thirds of the shares of Preferred Stock outstanding at the time, voting as a class, (i) issue shares of or increase the authorized number of shares of any senior stock or parity stock or (ii) amend NHC s certificate of incorporation or the resolutions contained in the certificate of designations, whether by merger,

consolidation or otherwise, if the amendment would alter or change any power, preference or special right of the outstanding Preferred Stock in any manner materially adverse to the interests of the holders thereof.

89

Table of Contents

In any case where the holders of Preferred Stock are entitled to vote as a class, each holder of the Preferred Stock will be entitled to one vote for each share of Preferred Stock owned by such holder.

Conversion Rights

Each share of Preferred Stock shall be convertible at the option of the holder thereof, unless previously redeemed, into fully paid and nonassessable shares of NHC common stock at an initial conversion price of \$65.07 per share, as adjusted. The number of shares of NHC common stock deliverable upon conversion of a share of Preferred Stock will be initially 0.24204.

If a holder of shares of Preferred Stock exercises such holder s conversion rights, upon delivery of the shares for conversion, those shares will cease to accrue dividends as of the end of the day immediately preceding the date of conversion. Holders of shares of Preferred Stock who convert their shares into common stock will not be entitled to, nor will the conversion price or conversion rate be adjusted for, any accrued and unpaid or accumulated dividends. Notwithstanding the prior sentence, if shares of Preferred Stock are converted into common stock during the period between the close of business on any dividend record date and the opening of business on the corresponding dividend payment date, holders of such shares of Preferred Stock at the close of business on the dividend record date will receive dividends declared and payable on such shares, if any, on such dividend payment date. Such shares of Preferred Stock surrendered for conversion must be accompanied by funds equal to the dividend declared and payable on such shares, if any, on such dividend payment date.

In case any shares of Preferred Stock are to be redeemed, the right of conversion shall cease and terminate, as to the shares of Preferred Stock to be redeemed, at the close of business on the business day immediately preceding the date fixed for redemption, unless NHC shall default in the payment of the redemption price of those shares.

If fewer than 5% of the aggregate number of shares of Preferred Stock issued on the date the merger is effective remain outstanding, NHC may, at any time on or after the third anniversary of the date the merger is effective at its option, cause all, but not less than all, of such Preferred Stock to be automatically converted into that number of shares of common stock equal to the liquidation preference thereof plus all accrued and unpaid or accumulated dividends divided by the lesser of (i) the conversion price, and (ii) the market price of the common stock. NHC will notify each of the holders of Preferred Stock by mail of such a conversion. Such notice shall specify the date of such conversion, which will not be less than 30 days nor more than 60 days after the date of such notice.

Adjustments to the Conversion Price

The conversion price shall be subject to adjustment from time to time in the event of stock splits, combinations, dividends in common stock of NHC and certain fundamental change as more fully described in the certificate of designations.

NHC shall not be required to give effect to any adjustment in the conversion price unless and until the net effect of one or more adjustments shall have resulted in a change of the conversion price by at least 1%, and when the cumulative net effect of more than one adjustment so determined shall be to change the conversion price by at least 1%, such change in the conversion price shall thereupon be given effect.

NHC may, from time to time, reduce the conversion price by any amount for any period of time if the period is at least twenty (20) days or any longer period required by law and if the reduction is irrevocable during the period, but the conversion price may not be less than the par value of common stock.

Table of Contents

Payment Restrictions

If NHC does not pay a dividend on a dividend payment date, then, until all accumulated dividends have been declared and paid or declared and set apart for payment:

NHC may not take any of the following actions with respect to any of its junior stock: (i) declare or pay any dividend or make any distribution of assets on any junior stock, except that NHC may pay dividends in shares of its junior stock and pay cash in lieu of fractional shares in connection with any such dividends, or (ii) redeem, purchase or otherwise acquire any junior stock, except that (x) NHC may redeem, repurchase or otherwise acquire junior stock upon conversion or exchange of such junior stock for other junior stock and pay cash in lieu of fractional shares in connection with any such conversion or exchange and (y) NHC may make (A) repurchases of capital stock deemed to occur upon the exercise of stock options if such capital stock represents a portion of the exercise price thereof and (B) repurchases of capital stock deemed to occur upon the withholding of a portion of the capital stock issued, granted or awarded to one of NHC s directors, officers or employees to pay for the taxes payable by such director, officer or employee upon such issuance, grant or award in order to satisfy, in whole or in part, withholding tax requirements in connection with the exercise of such options, in accordance with the provisions of an option or rights plan or program of NHC;

NHC may not take any of the following actions with respect to any of its parity stock: (i) declare or pay any dividend or make any distribution of assets on any of its parity stock, except that NHC may pay dividends on parity stock provided that the total funds to be paid be divided among the Preferred Stock and such parity stock on a pro rata basis in proportion to the aggregate amount of dividends accrued and unpaid or accumulated thereon; or (ii) redeem, purchase or otherwise acquire any parity stock, except that NHC may redeem, purchase or otherwise acquire parity stock upon conversion or exchange of such parity stock for junior stock or other parity stock and pay cash in lieu of fractional shares in connection with any such conversion or exchange, so long as, in the case of such other parity stock, (x) such other parity stock contains terms and conditions that are not materially less favorable, taken as a whole, to NHC or to the holders of Preferred Stock than those contained in the parity stock that is converted into or exchanged for such other parity stock, (y) the aggregate amount of the liquidation preference of such other parity stock does not exceed the aggregate amount of the liquidation preference, plus accrued and unpaid or accumulated dividends, of the parity stock that is converted into or exchanged for such other parity stock and (z) the aggregate number of shares of common stock issuable upon conversion, redemption or exchange of such other parity stock does not exceed the aggregate number of shares of common stock issuable upon conversion, redemption or exchange of the parity stock that is converted into or exchanged for such other parity stock.

Series B Junior Participating Preferred Stock

On August 2, 2007, the NHC board of directors approved the adoption of a stockholder rights plan (the Rights Plan) and declared a dividend distribution of one right (a Right) for each outstanding share of NHC common stock to stockholders of record at the close of business on August 2, 2007 (the Dividend Date). Each Right entitles the registered holder to purchase from NHC a unit consisting of one one-ten-thousandth of a share (a Unit) of Series B Junior Participating Preferred Stock, \$0.01 par value (the Series B Preferred Stock), at a purchase price of \$250 per Unit, subject to adjustment. The description and terms of the Rights are set forth in a rights agreement between NHC and Computershare Trust Company, N.A., as rights agent, dated as of August 2, 2007, as may be amended, restated or otherwise modified from time to time (the Rights Agreement).

Certificates

Initially, the Rights will not be exercisable, the Rights will be attached to all NHC common stock certificates representing shares then outstanding, and no separate rights certificates will be distributed. Subject to extension by the NHC board of directors in certain circumstances, the Rights will separate from the NHC common stock and a distribution date (the Distribution Date) will occur upon the earlier of (i) ten (10) days

91

Table of Contents

following a public announcement that a person or group of affiliated or associated persons (an Acquiring Person) has acquired, or obtained the right to acquire, beneficial ownership of twenty percent (20%) or more of the outstanding shares of NHC common stock (the Stock Acquisition Date), or (ii) ten (10) business days following the commencement of a tender offer or exchange offer that would result in a person or group beneficially owning twenty percent (20%) or more of the outstanding shares of NHC common stock. Until the Distribution Date, (i) the Rights will be evidenced by the NHC common stock certificates and will be transferred with and only with such NHC common stock certificates, (ii) new NHC common stock certificates issued will contain a notation incorporating the Rights Agreement by reference, and (iii) the surrender for transfer of any certificates for NHC common stock outstanding will also constitute the transfer of the Rights associated with the NHC common stock represented by such certificate.

Expiration and Exercise

The Rights are not exercisable until the Distribution Date, if any such date shall occur, and will expire at the close of business on tenth anniversary of the record date of the plan (August 2, 2017), unless previously redeemed or exchanged by NHC as described below.

As soon as practicable after a Distribution Date, if any such date shall occur, rights certificates will be mailed to holders of record of the NHC common stock as of the close of business on the Distribution Date and, thereafter, the separate rights certificates alone will represent the Rights. Except as otherwise determined by the NHC board of directors, only shares of NHC common stock issued prior to the Distribution Date will be issued with Rights.

Flip-In Events

In the event that (i) NHC is the surviving company in a merger with an Acquiring Person and the NHC common stock is not changed or exchanged, (ii) an Acquiring Person becomes the beneficial owner of more than twenty percent (20%) of the outstanding shares of NHC common stock, (iii) an Acquiring Person engages in one or more self-dealing transactions as set forth in the Rights Agreement, or (iv) during such time as there is an Acquiring Person, an event occurs which results in such Acquiring Person s ownership interest being increased by more than one percent (1%) (e.g., a reverse stock split), each holder of a Right will thereafter have the right to receive, upon exercise, NHC common stock (or, in certain circumstances, cash, property or other securities of NHC) having a value equal to two (2) times the exercise price of the Right. However, the Rights are not exercisable following the occurrence of any of the events set forth above until such time as the Rights are no longer redeemable as set forth below. Notwithstanding any of the foregoing, following the occurrence of any of the events set forth in this paragraph, all Rights that are, or (under certain circumstances specified in the Rights Agreement) were, beneficially owned by any Acquiring Person will become null and void.

Flip-Over Events

In the event that, at any time following the Stock Acquisition Date, (i) NHC is acquired in a merger or other business combination transaction in which NHC is not the surviving company, or (ii) fifty percent (50%) or more of NHC s assets or earning power is sold or transferred, each holder of a Right (except Rights which previously have been voided as set forth above) shall thereafter have the right to receive, upon exercise, common stock of the acquiring company having a value equal to two (2) times the exercise price of the Right.

Exchange Feature

At any time after any person becomes an Acquiring Person and prior to the acquisition by such person or group of fifty percent (50%) or more of the outstanding NHC common stock, the NHC board of directors may exchange the

Rights (other than Rights owned by such person or group which will have become void), in whole or in part, at an exchange rate of one share of NHC common stock (or a combination of cash, property, NHC common stock or other securities having an equal value) per Right (subject to adjustment).

92

Table of Contents

Adjustment for Dilution

The purchase price payable, and the number of Units of Series B Preferred Stock or other securities or property issuable upon exercise of the Rights, are subject to adjustment from time to time to prevent dilution (i) in the event of a stock dividend on, or a subdivision, combination or reclassification of, the Series B Preferred Stock, (ii) if holders of the Series B Preferred Stock are granted certain rights or warrants to subscribe for Series B Preferred Stock or convertible securities at less than the current market price of the Series B Preferred Stock, or (iii) upon the distribution to holders of the Series B Preferred Stock of evidences of indebtedness or assets (excluding regular cash dividends) or of subscription rights or warrants (other than those referred to above).

With certain exceptions, no adjustment in the purchase price will be required until cumulative adjustments amount to at least one percent (1%) of the purchase price. No fractional Units will be issued and, in lieu thereof, an adjustment in cash will be made based on the market price of the Series B Preferred Stock on the last trading date prior to the date of exercise.

Redemption

At any time until ten (10) days following the Stock Acquisition Date or such later date as may be determined by action of the NHC board of directors then in office and publicly announced by NHC, NHC may redeem the Rights in whole, but not in part, at a price of \$0.01 per Right (the Redemption Price). Immediately upon the action of the NHC board of directors ordering redemption of the Rights, the Rights will terminate and the only right of the holders of Rights will be to receive the Redemption Price.

Stockholder Rights

Until a Right is exercised, the holder thereof, as such, will have no rights as a stockholder of NHC, including, without limitation, the right to vote or to receive dividends. While the distribution of the Rights will not be taxable to stockholders or to NHC, stockholders may, depending upon the circumstances, recognize taxable income in the event that the Rights become exercisable for NHC common stock (or other consideration) of NHC or for common stock of the acquiring company as set forth above.

Amendments

Any of the provisions of the Rights Agreement may be amended by the NHC board of directors prior to the Distribution Date. After the Distribution Date, the provisions of the Rights Agreement may be amended by the NHC board of directors in order to cure any ambiguity, to make changes which do not adversely affect the interests of holders of Rights (excluding the interests of any Acquiring Person), or to shorten or lengthen any time period under the Rights Agreement; provided, however, that no amendment to adjust the time period governing redemption shall be made at such time as the Rights are not redeemable.

Five-Year Independent Director Review of Rights Plan

Under the Rights Plan, the NHC board of directors will establish a Rights Plan committee (which shall consist of non-management directors) that will periodically consider whether the maintenance of the Rights Plan continues to be in the best interests of NHC and its stockholders. The Rights Plan committee will conduct such review when and in such manner as such committee deems appropriate and will conduct its review at least once every five years.

Limitation of Liability and Indemnification Matters

The certificate of incorporation of the NHC provides that directors will not be personally liable to NHC or its stockholders for monetary damages for breaches of fiduciary duty as a director, except for liability (i) for any breach of a directors—duty of loyalty to NHC or its stockholders, (ii) for acts of omissions not in good faith or involving intentional misconduct or a knowing violation of law, (iii) under Section 174 of the General Corporation Law of the State of Delaware relating to prohibited dividends or distribution or the repurchase or

93

Table of Contents

redemption of stock or (iv) for any transaction from which a director derives an improper personal benefit. The provision does not apply to claims against directors for violations of certain laws, including federal securities laws. If the General Corporation Law of the State of Delaware is amended to authorize further elimination or limitation of director s liability, then the liability of directors of NHC shall automatically be limited to the fullest extent provided by law. The certificate of incorporation and the bylaws of NHC also contain provisions to indemnify the directors, officers, employees or other agents to the fullest extent permitted by the General Corporation Law of the State of Delaware. These provisions may have the practical effect in certain cases of eliminating the ability of stockholders to collect monetary damages from directors.

Business Combinations

Subject to certain exceptions, Section 203 of the General Corporation Law of the State of Delaware prohibits a public Delaware corporation from engaging in a business combination (as defined therein) with an interested stockholder (defined generally as any person who beneficially owns 15% or more of the outstanding voting stock of the corporation or any person affiliated with such person) for a period of three years following the date that such stockholder became an interested stockholder, unless (i) prior to such date the board of directors of the corporation approved either the business combination or the transaction that resulted in the stockholder becoming an interested stockholder; (ii) upon consummation of the transaction that resulted in the stockholder becoming an interested stockholder, the interested stockholder owned at least 85% of the voting stock of the corporation at the time the transaction commenced (excluding for purposes of determining the number of shares outstanding those shares owned (a) by directors who are also officers of the corporation and (b) by employee stock plans in which employee participants do not have the right to determine confidentially whether shares held subject to the plan will be tendered in a tender or exchange offer); or (iii) on or subsequent to such date the business combination is approved by the board of directors of the corporation and authorized at a meeting of stockholders by the affirmative vote of at least two-thirds of the outstanding voting stock of the corporation not owned by the interested stockholder. Section 203 of the General Corporation Law of the State of Delaware may have the effect of deterring merger proposals, tender offers or other attempts to effect changes in control of NHC that are not negotiated with and approved by NHC s board of directors.

NHC s certificate of incorporation provides that the vote of stockholders of NHC required to approve any business combination (as defined below) shall be, in addition to any affirmative vote required by law or the certificate of incorporation, and except as provided below, the affirmative vote of the holders of at least 70 % of the combined voting power of the then outstanding shares of stock of all classes and series of NHC entitled to vote generally in the election of directors (Voting Stock).

A business combination is defined as, (I) any merger or consolidation of NHC with (a) any Interested Stockholder (as defined below) or (b) any other entity which is or after each merger or consolidation would be, an affiliate of an Interested Stockholder; or (II) any sale, lease, exchange, mortgage, pledge, transfer or other disposition to or with any Interested Stockholder of assets of NHC or any subsidiary having an aggregate fair market value of \$10,000,000 or more; or (III) the issuance or transfer by NHC of any securities of NHC to any Interested Stockholder in exchange for cash, securities or other property having an aggregate fair market value of \$10,000,000 or more; or (IV) the adoption of any plan or proposal for the liquidation or dissolution of NHC proposed by or on behalf of an Interested Stockholder; or (V) any reclassification of securities, or recapitalization of NHC, or any merger or consolidation of NHC with any of its subsidiaries or any other transaction which in any such case has the effect of increasing the proportionate outstanding shares of any class or series of stock or securities convertible into stock of NHC which is directly or indirectly beneficially owned by any Interested Stockholder.

The provisions set forth above, shall not be applicable to any business combination which shall have been approved by a majority of the disinterested directors, and such business combination shall require only such affirmative vote as

is required by law and any other provision of the certificate of incorporation.

An Interested Stockholder shall mean any person (other than NHC, any subsidiary, or the NHC Employee Stock Ownership Plan and Trust) who or which: (i) is the beneficial owner of more than 20% of the

94

Table of Contents

combined voting power of the then outstanding shares of Voting Stock; or (ii) is an affiliate of NHC and at any time within the two-year period immediately prior to the date in question was the beneficial owner of 20% or more of the combined voting power of the then outstanding shares of Voting Stock; or (iii) is an assignee of or has otherwise succeeded to the beneficial ownership of any shares of Voting Stock that were at any time within the two-year period immediately prior to the date in question beneficially owned by any Interested Stockholder.

95

COMPARISON OF STOCKHOLDER RIGHTS

The following is a summary of the material differences between the rights of NHC stockholders and the rights of NHR stockholders. This summary does not address each difference between Delaware law and Maryland law, but focuses on those differences which the companies believe are most relevant to existing stockholders. This summary is not intended to be complete and is qualified by reference to the certificate of incorporation and bylaws of NHC and the charter and bylaws of NHR, as well as the laws of Delaware and Maryland. The amendment to the certificate of incorporation of NHC is attached to this joint proxy statement/prospectus as Annex F. The certificate of incorporation and bylaws of NHC and the charter and bylaws of NHR are incorporated by reference (as corrected on March 23, 2007 and filed on a Current Report on Form 8-K on March 23, 2007) into this joint proxy statement/prospectus. The rights of the NHR stockholders prior to and following the consummation of the consolidation are identical in all respects, except that the charter of the Consolidated Company contains a provision exempting it from the Maryland Business Combination Act.

Stockholders of NHC and NHR may request copies of these documents as provided in Where You Can Find More Information.

NHC NHR

Authorized Capital Stock

NHC has authority to issue 30,000,000 shares of common stock, \$.01 par value per share, and 10,000,000 shares of preferred stock, \$.01 par value per share.

If the proposed amendment to the NHC certificate of incorporation described in this joint proxy statement/prospectus is approved at the NHC special meeting, the number of shares of preferred stock, \$.01 par value per share, that NHC has the authority to issue will be increased to 25,000,000 shares.

NHR has authority to issue 75,000,000 shares of common stock, \$.01 par value per share, 5,000,000 shares of preferred stock, \$.01 par value per share, and 20,000,000 shares of excess stock, \$.01 par value per share.

Ownership Limitations

The certificate of incorporation and bylaws do not contain ownership limitations on NHC common stock or other securities. For NHR to qualify as a REIT under the Internal Revenue Code, among other things:

not more than 50% in value of its outstanding shares may be owned, directly or indirectly, by five or fewer individuals, as defined in the Internal Revenue Code, during the last half of a taxable year; and

the shares must be beneficially owned by 100 or more persons during at least 335 days of a taxable year of 12 months or during a proportionate part of a shorter

taxable year.

NHR s charter, subject to certain exceptions, provides that no holder other than any person approved by the directors, at their option and in their discretion, may own, or be deemed to own by virtue of the attribution provisions of the Internal Revenue Code, more than 9.8% of the lesser of the number or value, as determined in good faith by the directors, of the total outstanding shares of NHR common stock.

96

NHC NHR

Distributions and Dividends

The holders of shares NHC of common stock shall be entitled to receive such dividends and distributions as may be declared upon such shares of NHC common stock, from time to time by resolution of the board of directors, except that no payment of dividends or distributions shall be made to the holders of shares of NHC common stock unless and until the holders of shares of Preferred Stock receive any preferential amounts to which they are entitled.

Dividends and other distributions may be declared by the NHR board of directors as set forth in the applicable provisions of the NHR charter and any applicable law, at any meeting, subject to certain required determinations about the financial condition of NHR after giving effect to the dividend. Dividends and other distributions may be paid in cash, property or stock, subject to any applicable law and the NHR charter.

Upon any voluntary or involuntary liquidation, dissolution or winding-up of NHC, each holder of Preferred Stock shall be entitled to payment out of the assets of NHC legally available for distribution of an amount equal to \$15.75 per share of the shares held by such holder, plus an amount equal to all accrued and unpaid and accumulated dividends on those shares to but excluding the date of liquidation, dissolution or winding-up, before any distribution is made on any NHC junior stock, including NHC common stock. The holders of the NHC common stock shall share pro rata all assets of NHC, after payment or provision for payment of the debts and liabilities of NHC.

The holders of shares of Preferred Stock will be entitled to receive, when, as and if dividends are declared by the board of directors, dividends at the rate of \$0.80 per annum per share of Preferred Stock, to be payable in cash out of funds legally available therefore. Dividends on the Preferred Stock are cumulative.

Meeting of Stockholders

The annual meeting of the NHC stockholders shall be held, at such place within or without the state of Delaware as may be designated by the board of directors of NHC, on such date and at such time as shall be designated each year by the board of directors of NHC and stated in the notice of the meeting. At the annual meeting the NHC stockholders shall elect directors by a plurality vote and transact such other business as may properly be brought before the meeting.

As provided in the bylaws, an annual meeting of the stockholders of NHR shall be held on the third Wednesday in April of each year or at such other date and time as may be fixed by the NHR board of directors. At the annual meeting, the NHR stockholders shall elect directors and transact any other business properly brought before the meeting.

Special meetings of stockholders may be called by the president, the chairman of the board or a majority of the

Special meetings of stockholders may be called by the president or a majority of the NHC board of directors. The place of said meetings shall be designated by the directors. The business transacted at special meetings of NHC stockholders shall be confined to the business stated in the notice given to the NHC stockholders.

board of directors. The secretary may also call special meetings of stockholders but only upon written request of stockholders entitled to cast a majority of all of the votes at the meeting. The date, time, place and record date for any special meeting shall be established by the board of directors. Only business specifically designated in the notice of the meeting may be transacted at a special meeting.

97

NHC NHR

Stockholder Nominations and Proposals

At an annual or special meeting of NHC stockholders, only such business shall be conducted as shall have been properly brought before the meeting. A stockholder s notice properly brought before the meeting. A stockholder s must be delivered to or mailed and received at the principal executive offices of NHC not less than 60 nor more than 90 days prior to the stockholder s meeting.

At an annual or special meeting of NHR stockholders, only such business shall be conducted as shall have been notice must be delivered to or mailed and received at the principal executive offices of NHR not less than 75 nor more than 180 days prior to the anniversary date of the immediately preceding annual meeting of stockholders.

Size of the Board of Directors

Under the NHC certificate of incorporation, the board of directors shall be comprised of not less than 6 or more than 12 members, the exact numbers to be fixed from time to time by the board of directors pursuant to a resolution adopted by a majority of directors then in office.

The charter provides that the board of directors shall consist of five members, which number may be increased or decreased in accordance with the bylaws, but shall not be less than the number required by Section 2-402 of the Maryland General Corporation Law, as the same may be amended from time to time. The NHR board of directors currently consists of seven members.

In addition, if and whenever six full quarterly dividends, whether or not consecutive, payable on the Preferred Stock are not paid, the number of directors constituting the NHC board of directors will be increased by two and the holders of Preferred Stock, voting together as a single class, will be entitled to elect those additional directors. In any case where the holders of Preferred Stock are entitled to vote as a class under this section, each holder of Preferred Stock will be entitled to one vote for each share of Preferred Stock owned by such holder.

Removal of Directors

Directors of NHC may be removed at any time for cause by the affirmative vote of the holders of a majority of the outstanding shares of NHC capital stock entitled to vote generally in the election of directors (considered for this purpose as one class). Cause means (i) any fraudulent or dishonest act or activity by the director; or (ii) behavior materially detrimental to the business of NHC.

Any NHR director, or the entire board of directors of NHR, may be removed from office at any time, but only for cause and then only by the affirmative vote of the holders of a majority of the votes entitled to be cast in the election of directors. Cause means with respect to any particular director a final judgment of a court of competent jurisdiction holding that such director caused demonstrable, material harm to NHR through bad faith or active and deliberate dishonestv.

Filling Director Vacancies

Newly created directorships resulting from an increase in the number of NHC directors, and vacancies occurring in any office or directorship for any reason, including removal of an officer or director, may be filled by the vote of a majority of the NHC directors remaining in office. A vacancy which results from the death, resignation or removal of an NHR director or as a result of an increase by the board of directors in the number of NHR directors may be filled by a vote of the entire board of directors, and a director so elected to fill a vacancy shall serve until the expiration of such

98

NHC NHR

director s term and until his successor shall be duly elected and qualified.

Liability of Directors

The NHC certificate of incorporation eliminates the personal liability of the NHC directors to the fullest extent permitted by paragraph (7) of clause (b) of Section 102 of the General Corporation Law of the State of Delaware, as the same may be amended or supplemented.

The NHR charter contains a provision, as permitted by Maryland law, that limits the liability of the directors and officers to NHR or its stockholders for money damages.

Indemnification

Pursuant to the NHC certificate of incorporation, NHC shall, to the fullest extent permitted by ss.145 of the General Corporation Law of the State of Delaware, indemnify any and all directors, officers, employees and agents whom it shall have power to indemnify under said section from and against any and all of the expenses, liabilities or other matters referred to in or covered by said section, and the indemnification provided for therein shall continue as to a person who has ceased to be a director or officer and shall inure to the benefit of the heirs, executors and administrators of such person.

To the maximum extent permitted by Maryland law, NHR shall indemnify, and pay or reimburse reasonable expenses in advance of final disposition of a proceeding to, (a) any individual who is a present or former director or officer of NHR or the predecessor corporation or (b) any individual who, while a director and at the request of NHR, serves or has served as a director, officer, partner or trustee of another corporation, partnership, joint venture, trust, employee benefit plan or any other enterprise from and against any claim or liability to which such person may become subject or which such person may incur by reason of his status as a present or former director or officer of NHR.

Inspection of Books and Records

Pursuant to the General Corporation Law of the State of Delaware, any NHC stockholder shall, upon written demand stating the purpose thereof, have the right, during usual business hours to inspect for any proper purpose the NHC books and records. If the inspection sought is of NHC stockholder lists, the burden of proof is on NHC to prove the information is being sought for an improper purpose. For other corporate records, the burden is on the NHC stockholder to prove proper purpose.

Under the Maryland General Corporation Law, any NHR stockholder or holder of a voting trust certificate may inspect and copy during usual business hours NHR s bylaws, minutes of the proceedings of the stockholders, annual statements of affairs and voting trust agreements on file at NHR s principal office. Written demand shall be required for inspection of NHR s stock records, but such request may only include stock records issued by NHR for a period of not more than 12 months before the date of the request. A person who has been the holder of 5% or more of the common stock for six months has additional inspection rights.

Amendment of the Certificate of Incorporation or Charter

Any of the provisions of the NHC certificate of incorporation may be amended, altered or repealed in accordance with the laws of the State of Delaware at the time in force; provided, however, that the affirmative vote of the holders of at least a majority of the outstanding shares of common stock entitled to vote and a majority of the members of the NHC board of directors then holding office is required to

An amendment shall be effective and valid if such action has been approved, advised or recommended by the board of directors and is taken or authorized by the affirmative vote of holders of NHR common stock entitled to cast a majority of all the votes entitled to be cast on the matter.

99

NHC NHR

amend those provisions of the certificate of incorporation.

In some cases, the vote of holders of 70% or more of the combined voting power of the then outstanding shares of stock is required to amend provisions of the NHC certificate of incorporation.

Amendment of the Bylaws

The NHC bylaws may be amended, added to or repealed by an affirmative vote of at least a majority of either (i) the shares of NHC common stock entitled to vote, or (ii) the NHC board of directors. The NHR board of directors shall have the power, at any annual or regular meeting, or at any NHR special meeting if notice thereof is included in the notice of such special meeting, to alter or repeal any bylaws of NHR and to make new bylaws.

The NHR stockholders, by affirmative vote of a majority of the shares of NHR common stock shall have the power, at any annual meeting or at any special meeting, if notice thereof is included in the notice of such special meeting, to alter or repeal any bylaws of NHR and to make new bylaws.

Affiliated Transactions

In addition to any affirmative vote required by law or the certificate of incorporation and subject to certain exceptions, affiliated transactions shall not be consummated without the affirmative vote of the holders of at least 70 percent of the combined voting power of the then outstanding shares of NHC common stock of all classes and series entitled to vote generally in the election of directors, in each case voting together as a single class.

An affiliated transaction shall be effective and valid if such action has been approved, advised or recommended by the affirmative vote of a majority of disinterested NHR directors or by the affirmative vote of a majority of NHR stockholders entitled to vote other than the votes of shares owned of record or beneficially by the interested party.

Vote on Merger

Pursuant to the General Corporation Law of the State of Delaware, the NHC board of directors must recommend a plan of merger to its stockholders.

Except in the case of affiliated transactions, as described above, and in the cases expressly set forth in the certificate of incorporation, a majority in interest of the NHC stock represented at a stockholders meeting shall decide the business.

A merger shall be effective and valid if such action has been approved, advised or recommended by the NHR board of directors and is taken or authorized by the affirmative vote of holders of NHR common stock entitled to cast a majority of all the votes entitled to be cast on the matter.

Dissenters Rights

The stockholders of NHC will not be entitled to exercise dissenters—rights with respect to any matter to be voted upon at the NHC special meeting.

The stockholders of NHR will not be entitled to exercise dissenters—rights with respect to any matter to be voted upon at the NHR special meeting because NHR—s common stock is listed on the American Stock Exchange.

100

NHC NHR

Stockholder Action Without a Meeting

Any action required or permitted to be taken by the holders of the issued and outstanding NHC stock may be effected solely at an annual or special meeting of NHC stockholders.

An action required or permitted to be taken at a meeting of NHR stockholders may be taken without a meeting if a consent in writing, setting forth such action, is signed by all the NHR stockholders entitled to vote on the subject matter thereof and any other NHR stockholders entitled to notice of such meeting have waived in writing any rights which they may have to dissent from such action and such consents and waivers are filed with the records of the NHR stockholders meetings.

Stockholder Rights Plan

NHC has a stockholder rights plan which could discourage unwanted or hostile takeover attempts which are not negotiated with its board of directors. The plan discourages such attempts by causing substantial dilution to any person who acquires an amount in excess of a specified percentage of NHC s common stock and by making an acquisition of NHC without the consent of its board of directors prohibitively expensive. Each share of NHC common stock has attached to it a stock purchase right having the terms set forth in the stockholder rights agreement. Each right will entitle its holder to purchase one ten-thousandth of a share of Series B Preferred Stock at a price of \$250.00 (subject to adjustment) (referred to below as the exercise price) and will generally become exercisable if any person or group(i) acquires 20% or more of NHC s common stock or (ii) commences a tender or exchange offer to acquire 20% or more of NHC s common stock. The dividend, voting, liquidation and other rights of the Series B Preferred Stock are such that the market value of one ten-thousandth of a share of Series B Preferred Stock should approximately equal the market value of one share of common stock.

Upon announcement that any person or group has acquired 20% or more of NHC s common stock, rights owned by the acquiring person will become void and each other right will flip-in, entitling its holder to purchase for the exercise price either Series B Preferred Stock or, at the option of NHC, common stock, having a market value of twice the exercise price. In addition, after any person has acquired more than 20% of NHC common stock, NHC may not consolidate or merge with any person or sell 50% or more

NHR does not have a stockholder rights plan.

of its assets or earning power to any person if at the time of such merger or sale the acquiring person controls NHC s board of directors, unless provision is made such that each right would thereafter entitle its holder to buy, for the exercise

101

Table of Contents

NHC NHR

price, the number of shares of common stock of such other person having a market value of twice the exercise price. The rights may be redeemed by NHC for \$.01 per right at any time prior to an acquisition of 20% or more of the common stock of NHC. The rights will expire on August 2, 2017 or before that date under certain circumstances

102

MATERIAL U.S. FEDERAL INCOME TAX CONSEQUENCES

The following is a summary of material United States federal income tax consequences to holders of NHR common stock of the merger and the ownership and disposition of the Preferred Stock (or common stock received upon conversion thereof) issued in connection with the merger. This summary is based on the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the <u>Code</u>), applicable Treasury Regulations, and administrative and judicial interpretations thereof, each as in effect as of the date hereof, all of which are subject to change or different interpretations, possibly with retroactive effect. The parties have not requested, and do not plan to request, any rulings from the Internal Revenue Service (the <u>IRS</u>) concerning the parties tax treatment or the tax treatment of holders of NHR common stock as a consequence of the merger, and the statements in this proxy are not binding on the IRS or any court. There is no assurance that the tax consequences contained in this discussion will not be challenged by the IRS, or if challenged, will be sustained by a court. Except as otherwise provided, this summary does not address the tax consequences of transactions effectuated prior or subsequent to, or concurrently with, the merger (whether or not such transactions are undertaken in connection with the merger).

This summary assumes that NHR common stock is held, and the Preferred Stock issued in connection with the merger (and the common stock into which the Preferred Stock is convertible) will be held, as a capital asset within the meaning of Section 1221 of the Code. This summary does not address all aspects of taxation that may be relevant to particular holders in light of their personal investment or tax circumstances. In addition, this summary does not address the tax treatment of special classes of holders of NHR common stock or Preferred Stock (or the common stock received upon conversion thereof), including, for example:

banks and other financial institutions;
insurance companies;
tax-exempt entities;
mutual funds and real estate investment trusts;
subchapter S corporations;
dealers in securities or currencies;
traders in securities that elect to use a mark-to-market method of accounting for their securities holdings;
U.S. holders whose functional currency is not the United States dollar;
persons holding shares of NHR common stock or the Preferred Stock as part of a hedging or conversion transaction or as part of a straddle or a constructive sale;
U.S. expatriates;

Table of Contents 201

conversion thereof) through the exercise of employee stock options or warrants or otherwise as compensation;

holders who acquired NHR common stock or the Preferred Stock (or the common stock received upon

persons subject to the alternative minimum tax;

holders that are properly classified as a partnership or otherwise as a pass-through entity under the Code; and non-U.S. holders, as defined below, except to the extent discussed below.

This summary also does not discuss any U.S. federal estate or gift tax (except to the limited extent provided below under Consequences of Owning the Preferred Stock (and Any Common Stock Received upon Conversion Thereof) to Non- U.S. Holders), or state, local, foreign or other tax considerations.

If any entity that is treated as a partnership for United States federal income tax purposes holds shares of NHR common stock or the Preferred Stock (or common stock received upon conversion thereof), the tax

103

Table of Contents

treatment of its partners or members generally will depend upon the status of the partner or member and the activities of the entity. If you are a partner of a partnership or a member of a limited liability company or other entity classified as a partnership for United States federal tax purposes and that entity is holding NHR common stock or the Preferred Stock (or common stock received upon conversion thereof) you should consult your tax advisor regarding the consequences of the merger and the ownership and disposition of such stock.

For purposes of this section, a U.S. holder means a beneficial owner of shares of NHR common stock or the Preferred Stock (or common stock received upon conversion thereof) that is for United States federal income tax purposes one of the following:

an individual who is a citizen or resident of the United States;

a corporation (or other entity treated as a corporation for United States federal income tax purposes) created or organized in or under the laws of the United States or any state thereof, or the District of Columbia;

a trust (A) the administration of which is subject to the primary supervision of a United States court and which has one or more United States persons who have the authority to control all substantial decisions of the trust, or (B) that has a valid election in effect under applicable United States Treasury Regulations to be treated as a United States person; or

an estate the income of which is subject to United States federal income taxation regardless of its source.

Except as otherwise provided in the estate tax discussion, a non-U.S. holder means a beneficial owner of shares of NHR common stock or the Preferred Stock (or common stock received upon conversion thereof) that is an individual, corporation, estate or trust that is not a U.S. holder as described in the bullets above.

THIS SUMMARY IS NOT INTENDED TO CONSTITUTE A COMPLETE DESCRIPTION OF ALL TAX CONSEQUENCES RELATING TO THE MERGER OR THE OWNERSHIP AND DISPOSITION OF THE PREFERRED STOCK ISSUED IN CONNECTION WITH THE MERGER (AND ANY COMMON STOCK RECEIVED UPON CONVERSION THEREOF). ALL HOLDERS ARE STRONGLY URGED TO CONSULT THEIR TAX ADVISOR REGARDING THE PARTICULAR TAX CONSEQUENCES TO THEM (INCLUDING THE APPLICATION AND EFFECT OF ANY FEDERAL ESTATE AND GIFT, STATE, LOCAL, FOREIGN AND OTHER TAX LAWS).

Consequences to the Parties of the Merger

For United States federal income tax purposes, the parties will treat the merger as if NHR had sold all of its assets (other than the cash used to fund the special dividend immediately prior to the merger (the <u>Special Dividend</u>)) to NHC/OP, L.P. in a taxable sale in exchange for the merger consideration and the assumption of NHR s liabilities as of the effective time of the merger and then made a liquidating distribution to the stockholders of NHR in exchange for their shares of NHR common stock. The gain recognized by NHR with respect to this taxable sale is expected to be fully offset by a dividends paid deduction resulting from the deemed liquidating distribution.

Consequences of the Merger to U.S. Holders

General. The receipt of cash and the Preferred Stock by U.S. holders in exchange for their shares of NHR common stock pursuant to the merger should be a taxable transaction. Consequently, a U.S. holder of NHR common stock should recognize gain or loss for United States federal income tax purposes equal to the difference, if any, between:

the sum of the fair market value of the Preferred Stock and the amount of cash received in the merger, plus (subject to the discussion below) the amount of cash received as the Special Dividend; and

the U.S. holder s adjusted tax basis in the NHR common stock surrendered for such consideration.

104

Table of Contents

As noted above, the parties believe that the Special Dividend should be treated, for United States federal income tax purposes, as part of the consideration received by U.S. holders in exchange for their NHR common stock. This treatment, however, is not free from doubt, and it is possible that the IRS could successfully assert that the Special Dividend should be treated as an ordinary dividend taxable at regular ordinary income rates.

Gain or loss will be calculated separately for each block of shares, with a block consisting of shares acquired at the same cost on the same date. This gain or loss will be capital gain or loss and will be long-term capital gain or loss if, at the time of the merger, the U.S. holder s shares of NHR common stock have been held for more than one year. Currently, a noncorporate U.S. holder will be subject to tax on net capital gain at a maximum federal income tax rate of 15%; provided, however, that the IRS has the authority to prescribe regulations that would apply a tax rate of 25% to a portion of net capital gain realized by a noncorporate stockholder on the sale of REIT shares that would correspond to the REIT s unrecaptured Section 1250 gain, (generally gain attributable to depreciation previously taken with respect to real property). The IRS has not yet issued such regulations, but it may in the future issue regulations that apply to the merger retroactively. Capital gains of corporate U.S. holders generally are taxable at the regular tax rates applicable to corporations. The deductibility of a capital loss recognized in the merger is subject to limitations under the Code.

Special Rule for U.S. Holders Who Have Held Shares Less than Six Months. A U.S. holder who has held common stock of NHR for less than six months at the effective time of the merger, taking into account certain holding period rules, and who recognizes a loss on the exchange of shares of NHR common stock in the merger, will be treated as recognizing a long-term capital loss to the extent of any capital gain dividends received from NHR, or such holder s share of any designated retained capital gains, with respect to such shares.

Basis and Holding Period of the Preferred Stock. A holder s tax basis in the Preferred Stock received in the merger will be equal to the fair market value of such shares on the effective date of the merger. The holding period with respect to such shares shall commence on the day after the effective date of the merger.

Information Reporting and Backup Withholding. Backup withholding, presently at a rate of 28%, and information reporting may apply to the merger consideration. Backup withholding will not apply, however, to a U.S. holder (i) who furnishes a correct taxpayer identification number and certifies that it is not subject to backup withholding on the substitute IRS Form W-9 or successor form or (ii) is otherwise exempt from backup withholding and complies with other applicable rules and certification requirements. Backup withholding is not an additional tax and any amount withheld under these rules may be credited against the holder s United States federal income tax liability and may entitle the holder to a refund if required information is timely furnished to the IRS.

Consequences of Owning the Preferred Stock (and Any Common Stock Received upon Conversion Thereof) to U.S. Holders

Distributions. The amount of any distribution with respect to the Preferred Stock, and any common stock received upon conversion thereof, will generally be treated as a dividend, taxable as ordinary income to the U.S. holder, to the extent of NHC s current or accumulated earnings and profits as determined under U.S. federal income tax principles. Distributions in excess of NHC s current and accumulated earnings and profits are applied against and reduce the U.S. holder s tax basis in the Preferred Stock or common stock, as the case may be. Amounts in excess of the U.S. holder s tax basis are treated as capital gain. For tax years ending on or before December 31, 2010, non-corporate U.S. holders generally should qualify for a maximum tax rate of 15% with respect to dividend income provided the U.S. holder satisfies holding period and other applicable requirements.

Generally, a dividend distribution to a corporate U.S. holder will qualify for a 70% dividends-received deduction if the U.S. holder owns less than 20% of the voting power or value of NHC s stock. However, the dividends-received deduction is disallowed in its entirety if the U.S. holder does not satisfy the applicable minimum holding period required for the stock for a period immediately before or immediately after such holder becomes entitled to receive each dividend on the stock. The length of time that a corporate U.S. holder is deemed to have held the stock for these purposes is reduced for periods during which the U.S. holder s risk

105

Table of Contents

of loss with respect to the stock is diminished by reason of the existence of certain options, contracts to sell, short sales or other similar transactions. The amount of the dividends-received deduction is reduced for a corporate U.S. holder that has incurred indebtedness directly attributable to its investment in the Preferred Stock.

Under certain circumstances, a corporation that receives an extraordinary dividend to reduce its stock basis by the non-taxed portion of such dividend and to recognize gain immediately to the extent the required reduction exceeds such stock basis. Generally, quarterly dividends that are not in arrears and that are paid to an original holder of the shares of the Preferred Stock do not constitute extraordinary dividends. However, an extraordinary dividend would include any amount treated as a dividend with respect to a redemption that is not pro rata to all stockholders (or meets certain other requirements), without regard to either the relative amount of the dividend or the U.S. holder s holding period for the Preferred Stock.

Adjustment of Conversion Rate. The conversion rate of the Preferred Stock is subject to adjustment under certain circumstances. Applicable Treasury Regulations would treat a U.S. holder of the Preferred Stock as having received a constructive distribution includable in such U.S. holder s income in the manner described above under Distributions if and to the extent that certain adjustments in the conversion rate increase the proportionate interest of a U.S. holder in NHC s assets or earnings and profits. For example, an increase in the conversion ratio to reflect a taxable dividend to holders of common stock will generally give rise to a deemed taxable dividend to the holders of the Preferred Stock to the extent of NHC s earnings and profits. In addition, an adjustment to the conversion rate of the Preferred Stock or a failure to make such an adjustment could potentially give rise to constructive distributions to U.S. holders of NHC s common stock. Thus, under certain circumstances, U.S. holders may recognize income in the event of a constructive distribution even though they may not have received any cash or property. Adjustments to the conversion rate made pursuant to a bona fide reasonable adjustment formula which has the effect of preventing dilution in the interests of U.S. holders of the Preferred Stock, however, will generally not be considered to result in a constructive dividend distribution.

Sale, Exchange, Redemption or Other Disposition of the Preferred Stock (or Common Stock Received upon Conversion Thereof). Subject to the discussion in the following paragraph, a U.S. holder of the Preferred Stock (or common stock received upon conversion thereof) will generally recognize gain or loss on the sale, exchange, redemption or other taxable disposition of the Preferred Stock or common stock in an amount equal to the difference between the proceeds of such sale, exchange or other disposition (not including (a) redemption proceeds attributable to any accrued and unpaid dividends declared prior to the redemption and (b) in the case of any U.S. holder who sells after the record date and before the ex-dividend date, sale proceeds attributable to any accrued and unpaid dividends declared prior to the sale, which, in either case, will be taxable as dividend income to the U.S. holder) and such holder s tax basis in such stock. This gain or loss will be long-term gain or loss if the U.S. holder s holding period for the Preferred Stock or common stock is more than one year. The deductibility of losses may be limited. Non-corporate U.S. holders generally should qualify for a maximum tax rate of 15% with respect to long-term capital gain.

Special rules may recharacterize as a dividend the proceeds of redemption of the Preferred Stock or common stock if the redemption is treated as economically equivalent to a dividend. Such a recharacterization is most likely to result where a U.S. holder has a significant percentage ownership in NHC (taking into account certain ownership attribution rules) and the redemption does not result in a meaningful reduction in such percentage interest. U.S. holders should consult their own tax advisors regarding the possible application of these special rules to them.

Conversion of the Preferred Stock. A U.S. holder of the Preferred Stock will generally not recognize gain or loss upon the conversion of the Preferred Stock (other than with respect to cash received in lieu of any fractional shares).

A U.S. holder s basis in common stock received upon conversion (other than common stock received in respect of accrued and unpaid dividends upon an automatic conversion (<u>Dividend Shares</u>)) will equal the tax basis in the

Preferred Stock exchanged therefor (less any basis attributable to any fractional share in respect of which cash is received), and the holding period for such common stock will include the holding period of the Preferred Stock exchanged therefor.

106

Table of Contents

A U.S. holder who receives cash in lieu of a fractional share will be treated as having received the fractional share and having exchanged it for cash in a transaction subject to Section 302 of the Code (typically resulting in capital gain or loss measured by the difference between the cash received and the U.S. holder s basis in the fractional share unless such redemption is economically equivalent to a dividend).

The receipt of Dividend Shares should be treated as a constructive distribution with respect to the Preferred Stock, taxable as a distribution as described above under Distributions.

Information Reporting and Backup Withholding. Information reporting requirements generally will apply to certain U.S. holders with respect to dividends paid on, or, under certain circumstances, the proceeds of a sale, exchange, redemption or other disposition of, the Preferred Stock or common stock. Under the Code and applicable Treasury Regulations, a U.S. holder of the Preferred Stock or common stock may be subject to backup withholding at a 28% rate with respect to dividends paid on, or the proceeds of a sale, exchange, redemption or other disposition of, the Preferred Stock or common stock unless such holder (a) is a corporation or comes within certain other exempt categories and, when required, demonstrates this fact in the manner required or (b) within a reasonable period of time, provides a correct taxpayer identification number, certifies that it is not subject to backup withholding and otherwise complies with applicable requirements of the backup withholding rules. The amount of any backup withholding from a payment to a U.S. holder will be allowed as a credit against the U.S. holder s U.S. federal income tax liability (and may entitle the U.S. holder to a refund) provided that the required information is timely furnished to the IRS.

Consequences of the Merger to Non-U.S. Holders

Generally, a non-U.S. holder s gain or loss from the merger will be determined in the same manner as that of a U.S. holder. The United States federal income tax consequences of the merger to a non-U.S. holder will depend on various factors, including whether the receipt of the merger consideration is taxed under the provisions of the Foreign Investment in Real Property Tax Act of 1980, or FIRPTA, governing sales of REIT shares or whether the receipt of the merger consideration is taxed under the provisions of FIRPTA governing distributions from REITs that have sold assets. The provisions governing distributions from REITs could apply because, for United States federal income tax purposes, the merger should be treated as a sale of NHR s assets (other than the cash used to fund the Special Dividend) followed by a liquidating distribution from NHR to the stockholders of NHR. Current law is unclear as to which provisions should apply, and both sets of provisions are discussed below. In general, the provisions governing the taxation of distributions by REITs are less favorable to non-U.S. holders, and non-U.S. holders should consult their tax advisors regarding the possible application of those provisions.

Taxable Sale of Shares. Subject to the discussion below of backup withholding, the distribution of gain from the disposition of U.S. real property interests, and the treatment of the Special Dividend, if the merger is treated as a taxable sale of shares of NHR common stock, a non-U.S. holder should not be subject to United States federal income taxation on any gain or loss recognized from the merger unless: (i) the gain is effectively connected with the non-U.S. holder s conduct of a trade or business in the United States, and, if an applicable income tax treaty applies, the gain is attributable to a permanent establishment maintained by the non-U.S. holder in the United States; (ii) the non-U.S. holder is an individual present in the United States for 183 days or more in the taxable year of the merger and certain other requirements are met; or (iii) such shares of NHR common stock constitute a U.S. real property interest under FIRPTA.

A non-U.S. holder whose gain is effectively connected with the conduct of a trade or business in the United States will be subject to United States federal income tax on such gain on a net basis generally in the same manner as a U.S. holder. In addition, a non-U.S. holder that is a corporation may be subject to the 30% branch profits tax on effectively connected earnings and profits.

A non-U.S. holder who is an individual present in the United States for 183 days or more in the taxable year of the merger and who meets certain other requirements will be subject to a flat 30% tax on the gain derived from the merger, which may be offset by certain United States source capital losses.

107

Table of Contents

Generally, if a non-U.S. holder s shares of NHR common stock constitute a U.S. real property interest under FIRPTA, such holder will be subject to United States federal income tax on the gain recognized in the merger on a net basis in the same manner as a U.S. holder. Shares of a U.S. corporation that holds primarily U.S. real estate, like a REIT, ordinarily are classified as U.S. real property interests, and gain recognized by a non-U.S. holder on the sale of such shares would be taxable under FIRPTA unless an exception applies. However, a non-U.S. holder s shares of NHR common stock generally will not constitute a U.S. real property interest if NHR is a domestically controlled qualified investment entity at the merger effective time. In addition, a non-U.S. holder s shares of NHR s common stock generally will not constitute a U.S. real property interest if the non-U.S. holder holds 5% or less of the total fair market value of NHR s common stock at all times during the shorter of (a) the five-year period ending with the effective date of the merger and (b) the non-U.S. holder s holding period for the shares. A qualified investment entity includes a REIT. Assuming NHR qualifies as a REIT, it will be a domestically controlled qualified investment entity at the merger effective time if non-U.S. holders hold directly or indirectly less than 50% in value of NHR s stock at all times during the five-year period ending with the merger effective time. No assurances can be given that the actual ownership of NHR s stock has been or will be sufficient for it to qualify as a domestically controlled qualified investment entity at the merger effective time.

In addition, shares of NHR s common stock will not constitute a U.S. real property interest if (i) as of the effective date of the merger, NHR did not hold any U.S. real property interests and (ii) all of the U.S. real property interests held by NHR during the five-year period ending with the effective date of the merger were disposed of in transactions in which the full amount of the gain (if any) was recognized. The application of this rule in a transaction such as the merger is unclear. You should consult your tax advisor regarding the possible FIRPTA tax consequences to you of the merger.

Distribution of Gain from the Disposition of U.S. Real Property Interests. The tax treatment described above assumes that the receipt of the merger consideration will be treated as a sale or exchange of shares of NHR common stock for purposes of FIRPTA. It is possible, however, that the IRS may assert that the merger consideration received by a non-U.S. holder is subject to tax as a distribution from NHR that is attributable to gain from the deemed sale of NHR s U.S. real estate assets in the merger and not as a sale of shares of NHR common stock. If the IRS were successful in making this assertion, then such distribution would be taxed under FIRPTA, unless a special exception applies (the 5% Exception, discussed below). If the distribution were taxed under FIRPTA, the gain recognized by a non-U.S. holder generally would be subject to United States federal income tax on a net basis to the extent attributable to gain from the sale of NHR s real estate assets, and a corporate non-U.S. holder could also be subject to the branch profits tax. On the other hand, the 5% Exception would apply to a non-U.S. holder of NHR s common stock if the non-U.S. holder does not own more than 5% of NHR s common stock at any time during the one-year period ending on the date of the distribution. If the 5% Exception were to apply to a non-U.S. Holder, the FIRPTA tax would not apply, but there is some risk that the merger consideration could be treated as an ordinary dividend distribution from NHR, in which case the merger consideration you receive would be subject to a gross income tax at a 30% rate. As noted below, we intend to withhold tax in this situation (at a 30% rate).

Treatment of the Special Dividend. The parties believe that the Special Dividend should be treated, for United States federal income tax purposes, as part of the consideration received by non-U.S. holders in exchange for their NHR common stock. This treatment is not free from doubt, and it is possible that the IRS could successfully assert that the Special Dividend should be treated as an ordinary dividend, in which event (i) if such dividend is effectively connected with the conduct of a U.S. trade or business, the non-U.S. holder generally would be subject to U.S. federal income tax with respect to such dividend on a net basis as if the non-U.S. holder were a U.S. holder (and if the non-U.S. holder were a corporation, branch profits tax may also apply) and (ii) if such dividend is not effectively connected with the conduct of a U.S. trade or business, such dividend would be subject to a 30% withholding tax.

Income Tax Treaties. If a non-U.S. holder is eligible for benefits under an income tax treaty with the United States, the non-U.S. holder may be able to reduce or eliminate certain of the United States federal income tax consequences discussed above, such as the branch profits tax or the 30% gross income tax on

108

Table of Contents

dividend distributions. Non-U.S. holders should consult their tax advisors regarding possible relief under an applicable income tax treaty.

U.S. Withholding Tax Under FIRPTA. As described above, it is unclear whether the receipt of the merger consideration will be treated as a sale or exchange of shares of NHR common stock or as a distribution from NHR that is attributable to gain from the deemed sale of NHR s U.S. real estate assets in the merger. Accordingly, we intend to withhold U.S. federal income tax at a rate of 35% from the portion of the merger consideration that is, or is treated as, attributable to gain from the sale of U.S. real property interests and paid to a non-U.S. holder unless such holder qualifies for the 5% Exception, in which case we intend to withhold federal income tax at a 30% rate unless reduced by an applicable income tax treaty.

A non-U.S. holder may be entitled to a refund or credit against the holder s United States federal income tax liability, if any, with respect to any amount withheld pursuant to FIRPTA, provided that the required information is furnished to the IRS on a timely basis. Non-U.S. holders should consult their tax advisors regarding withholding tax considerations.

Information Reporting and Backup Withholding. Backup withholding, presently at a rate of 28%, and information reporting may apply to the merger consideration. Backup withholding will not apply, however, to a non-U.S. holder (i) who furnishes an applicable IRS Form W-8 or successor form or (ii) is otherwise exempt from backup withholding and complies with other applicable rules and certification requirements. Backup withholding is not an additional tax and any amount withheld under these rules may be credited against the holder s United States federal income tax liability and may entitle the holder to a refund if required information is timely furnished to the IRS.

Consequences of Owning the Preferred Stock (and Any Common Stock Received upon Conversion Thereof) to Non-U.S. Holders

Distributions. Distributions that are treated as dividends (or constructive dividends) as described above in the discussion applicable to U.S. holders, generally will be subject to withholding of U.S. federal income tax at a 30% rate (or at such lower rate that an applicable income tax treaty may specify). However, dividends that are effectively connected with a non-U.S. holder s conduct of a trade or business in the U.S. are generally subject to U.S. federal income tax on a net income basis at regular graduated income tax rates (unless an applicable income tax treaty provides otherwise), but are not generally subject to the 30% withholding tax if the non-U.S. holder files an IRS Form W-8ECI (or successor form). In addition, if a non-U.S. holder receiving effectively connected dividends is a foreign corporation, such non-U.S. holder may also be subject to the branch profits tax equal to 30% of its effectively connected earnings and profits as defined in the Code unless such non-U.S. holder qualifies for a lower rate or an exemption under an applicable income tax treaty.

A non-U.S. holder that claims the benefit of an income tax treaty rate generally will be required to satisfy applicable certification and other requirements, including filing an IRS Form W-8BEN (or successor form). In addition, a non-U.S. holder that claims the benefit of an income tax treaty rate may be required, in certain instances, to obtain a U.S. taxpayer identification number. Payments made through certain foreign intermediaries may be subject to additional rules.

Sale, Exchange, Redemption or Other Disposition of the Preferred Stock (or Common Stock Received upon Conversion Thereof). A non-U.S. holder generally will not be subject to U.S. federal income tax or withholding tax on the sale, exchange, redemption or other taxable disposition of the Preferred Stock (or common stock received upon conversion thereof) (except to the extent a redemption is recharacterized as a dividend under Section 302 of the Code, as described above in the discussion applicable to U.S. holders) unless:

- (1) the gain is effectively connected with a U.S. trade or business of the non-U.S. holder;
- (2) the non-U.S. holder is an individual who is present in the U.S. for 183 or more days in the taxable year of the disposition and meets other requirements; or

109

Table of Contents

(3) NHC is a United States real property holding corporation (a USRPHC) for U.S. federal income tax purposes at any time during the shorter of the five-year period ending on the date of the sale or other disposition and the non-U.S. holder s holding period (the shorter period hereinafter referred to as the lookback period); provided that if the Preferred Stock or common stock is regularly traded on an established securities market, this rule generally will not cause any gain on the regularly traded class of stock to be taxable unless the non-U.S. holder owned more than 5% of such stock at some time during the lookback period. NHC does not believe that it currently is a USRPHC. However, there is no assurance that this view is correct. Moreover, NHC could become a USRPHC as a result of future changes in the composition or value in its assets or changes in its operations.

If a non-U.S. holder falls under clause (1) above, such holder generally will be taxed on the net gain derived from a disposition under regular graduated U.S. federal income tax rates (unless an applicable income tax treaty provides otherwise), and if such holder is a corporation, may also be subject to the branch profits tax equal to 30% of its effectively connected earnings and profits—as defined in the Code (unless an applicable income tax treaty provides otherwise).

If a non-U.S. holder falls under clause (2) above, such holder may be subject to a flat 30% tax on the gain derived from the disposition.

If a non-U.S. Holder falls under clause (3) above, such holder generally will be taxed in the same manner described in clause (1) above except that the branch profits tax will not apply.

Conversion of the Preferred Stock. Generally, no U.S. federal income tax or withholding tax will be imposed upon the conversion of the Preferred Stock by a non-U.S. holder, other than with respect to cash received in lieu of fractional common shares (which will generally be taxable as a redemption of such common shares as described above). However, in connection with an automatic conversion, any additional shares received in respect of accrued, unpaid and undeclared dividends will be treated as a distribution with respect to the Preferred Stock taxable as described above.

U.S. Federal Estate Tax. Any Preferred Stock or common stock that is owned or treated as owned by an individual who is a non-U.S. holder (as defined for estate tax purposes) at the time of death will be included in the individual s gross estate for U.S. federal estate tax purposes and may be subject to U.S. federal estate tax, unless an applicable estate tax treaty provides otherwise.

Information Reporting and Backup Withholding. A non-U.S. holder of the Preferred stock or common stock that fails to certify its non-U.S. holder status under applicable Treasury Regulations or otherwise fails to establish an exemption under applicable Treasury Regulations may be subject to information reporting and backup withholding at a rate of 28% on payments of dividends and the proceeds from the sale, exchange, redemption or other disposition of the Preferred Stock or common stock. Any amounts withheld under the backup withholding rules will be refunded or credited against the non-U.S. holder s U.S. federal income tax liability, if any, if the non-U.S. holder timely provides the required information to the IRS.

THE FOREGOING DOES NOT PURPORT TO BE A COMPLETE ANALYSIS OF THE POTENTIAL TAX CONSIDERATIONS RELATING TO THE MERGER AND THE OWNERSHIP AND DISPOSITION OF THE PREFERRED STOCK ISSUED IN CONNECTION WITH THE MERGER (AND ANY COMMON STOCK RECEIVED UPON CONVERSION THEREOF). THEREFORE, HOLDERS ARE STRONGLY URGED TO CONSULT THEIR TAX ADVISORS AS TO THE SPECIFIC TAX CONSEQUENCES TO THEM, INCLUDING THE APPLICABILITY AND EFFECT OF UNITED STATES FEDERAL, STATE, LOCAL, FOREIGN AND OTHER TAX LAWS IN THEIR PARTICULAR CIRCUMSTANCES.

55,000,000

NHC PROPOSAL 1: AMENDMENT TO THE CERTIFICATE OF INCORPORATION OF NHC

Adoption of the amendment to the certificate of incorporation of NHC to increase the maximum number of shares of undesignated preferred stock having a par value of \$.01 per share from 10,000,000 shares to 25,000,000 shares.

The board of directors of NHC approved the merger agreement and recommends that the stockholders vote to adopt the amendment to the certificate of incorporation of NHC to increase the maximum number of shares of undesignated preferred stock having a par value of \$.01 per share from 10,000,000 shares to 25,000,000 shares. The proposed increase in the number of authorized shares of NHC capital stock will alter the total authorized capital of NHC as summarized below:

Existing Authorized Capital

30,000,000 10,000,000		Common Stock Preferred Stock
40,000,000		Total
	Proposed Authorized Capital	
30,000,000 25,000,000		Common Stock Preferred Stock

Stockholders of NHC are asked to consider and vote on adoption of the proposed amendment to the certificate of incorporation of NHC, substantially in the form included in <u>Annex F</u>, at the NHC special meeting. The merger cannot be completed unless the NHC stockholders adopt the amendment to the certificate of incorporation. If the proposal is approved by the stockholders, the amendment to the certificate of incorporation will become effective upon its filing with the Secretary of the State of Delaware, which filing will be made promptly after the NHC special meeting.

Total

The board of directors of NHC recommends that the stockholders adopt the proposal.

The affirmative vote of the holders of the majority of shares of NHC common stock outstanding and entitled to vote thereon is required to adopt the proposed amendment to the certificate of incorporation.

THE NHC BOARD OF DIRECTORS RECOMMENDS A VOTE FOR THIS PROPOSAL.

NHC PROPOSAL 2: ISSUANCE OF NHC SECURITIES

Approval of the issuance of shares of NHC Series A Convertible Preferred Stock pursuant to the merger agreement by and among Davis Acquisition Sub LLC, NHC/OP, L.P., NHC and NHR.

On December 20, 2006, the board of directors of NHC adopted a resolution approving the issuance of shares of NHC s Series A Convertible Preferred Stock, par value \$.01 per share, subject to receipt of the approval of the stockholders of NHC at the NHC special meeting. These shares will be issued to Davis Acquisition Sub LLC immediately prior to the consummation of the merger.

Pursuant to the merger agreement, each outstanding share of common stock of NHR, other than any such shares directly owned by Davis Acquisition Sub LLC, NHC/OP, L.P., or NHC, will be converted into the right to receive cash and one share of Preferred Stock. The merger cannot be completed unless the NHC stockholders approve the issuance of the Preferred Stock.

The rules of the American Stock Exchange, on which NHC s common stock is listed, require stockholder approval of NHC s shares of common stock issuable upon conversion of the Preferred Stock because such shares represent more than 20% of the outstanding shares of common stock of NHC. Pursuant to the American Stock Exchange s rules, the affirmative vote of the holders of a majority of the outstanding common shares represented and voting at the NHC special meeting is required to approve the issuance of the shares of Preferred Stock.

THE NHC BOARD OF DIRECTORS RECOMMENDS A VOTE FOR THIS PROPOSAL.

112

NHC PROPOSAL 3: GRANT OF AUTHORITY REGARDING POSTPONEMENT OR ADJOURNMENT OF THE NHC SPECIAL MEETING

Approval of the postponement or adjournment of the NHC special meeting for the solicitation of additional votes, if necessary.

NHC s board of directors is soliciting proxies to authorize NHC to postpone or adjourn the special meeting on one or more occasions, if necessary, (a) to solicit additional proxies if there are not sufficient votes at the time of the special meeting to adopt the amendment to the certificate of incorporation of NHC to increase the maximum number of shares of undesignated preferred stock having a par value of \$.01 per share from 10,000,000 shares to 25,000,000 shares and/or (b) to solicit additional proxies if there are not sufficient votes at the time of the special meeting to approve the issuance of the Series A Convertible Preferred Stock having a par value of \$.01 per share pursuant to the merger agreement.

A vote for the adjournment proposal is a vote to grant NHC the authority to postpone or adjourn the special meeting, if necessary, under the circumstances described above. A postponement or adjournment of the special meeting may allow the adoption of the amendment to the certificate of incorporation and the issuance of the Series A Convertible Preferred Stock when such adoption and issuance otherwise would have been defeated. In light of this significant effect, NHC s board of directors has concluded that its stockholders should vote on granting NHC the authority to postpone or adjourn the special meeting.

The affirmative vote of the holders of a majority of the outstanding common shares represented and voting at the NHC special meeting is required to approve the authorization of NHC to postpone or adjourn the special meeting.

THE NHC BOARD OF DIRECTORS RECOMMENDS A VOTE FOR THIS PROPOSAL.

113

NHR PROPOSAL 1: APPROVAL OF THE MERGER

Approval of the Merger of NHR with and into Davis Acquisition Sub LLC, an indirect wholly-owned subsidiary of NHC, in exchange for cash and Series A Convertible Preferred Stock of NHC.

On December 20, 2006, the board of directors of NHR adopted a resolution approving the merger of NHR with and into Davis Acquisition Sub LLC, an indirect wholly-owned subsidiary of NHC, subject to receipt of the approval of the stockholders of NHR at the NHR special meeting.

Pursuant to the merger agreement, each outstanding share of common stock of the NHR, other than any such shares directly owned by Davis Acquisition Sub LLC, NHC/OP, L.P. or NHC, will be converted into the right to receive cash and one share of Preferred Stock. The merger cannot be completed unless NHR receives:

the affirmative vote of the holders of a majority of all common stock outstanding and entitled to vote; and

the affirmative vote of the holders of a majority of the common stock outstanding and entitled to vote that are not owned by a director or officer of NHR, any affiliate of NHR, or NHC.

THE NHR BOARD OF DIRECTORS RECOMMENDS A VOTE FOR THIS PROPOSAL.

114

NHR PROPOSAL 2: GRANT OF AUTHORITY REGARDING POSTPONEMENT OR ADJOURNMENT OF THE NHR SPECIAL MEETING

Approval of the postponement or adjournment of the NHR special meeting for the solicitation of additional votes, if necessary.

NHR s board of directors is soliciting proxies to authorize NHR to postpone or adjourn the special meeting on one or more occasions, if necessary, to solicit additional proxies if there are not sufficient votes at the time of the special meeting to approve the merger of NHR with and into Davis Acquisition Sub LLC, an indirect wholly-owned subsidiary of NHC.

A vote for the adjournment proposal is a vote to grant NHR the authority to postpone or adjourn the special meeting, if necessary, under the circumstances described above. A postponement or adjournment of the special meeting may allow the merger to be approved when such approval otherwise would have been defeated. In light of this significant effect, NHR s board of directors has concluded that its stockholders should vote on granting NHR the authority to postpone or adjourn the special meeting.

The affirmative vote of the holders of a majority of the outstanding common shares represented and voting at the NHR special meeting is required to approve the authorization of NHR to postpone or adjourn the special meeting.

THE NHR BOARD OF DIRECTORS RECOMMENDS A VOTE FOR THIS PROPOSAL.

115

2007 NHR ANNUAL STOCKHOLDERS MEETING AND STOCKHOLDER PROPOSALS

NHR

NHR will hold a 2007 annual meeting of stockholders only if the merger is not completed before the time of its regularly scheduled annual meeting in 2007.

LEGAL MATTERS

The validity of the Preferred Stock issued in connection with the merger and the NHC common stock into which each share of such Preferred Stock is convertible will be passed upon for NHC by Cahill Gordon & Reindel llp.

EXPERTS

The consolidated financial statements and schedule and management s report on the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting of NHC and its subsidiaries incorporated by reference in this joint proxy statement/prospectus have been audited by BDO Seidman, LLP, an independent registered public accounting firm, to the extent and for the periods set forth in their reports incorporated herein by reference, and are incorporated herein in reliance upon such reports given upon the authority of said firm as experts in auditing and accounting.

The consolidated financial statements and schedules and management s report on the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting of NHR and its subsidiaries incorporated by reference in this joint proxy statement/prospectus have been audited by BDO Seidman, LLP, an independent registered public accounting firm, to the extent and for the periods set forth in their reports incorporated herein by reference, and are incorporated herein in reliance upon such reports given upon the authority of said firm as experts in auditing and accounting.

OTHER MATTERS

As of the date of this joint proxy statement/prospectus, neither the NHC board of directors nor the NHR board of directors knows of any matter that will be presented for consideration at the NHC special meeting or the NHR special meeting, respectively, other than as set forth in this joint proxy statement/prospectus.

WHERE YOU CAN FIND MORE INFORMATION

NHC has filed a registration statement on Form S-4 to register with the SEC the Preferred Stock to be issued to NHR stockholders in the merger, if approved, and the NHC common stock into which each share of such Preferred Stock is convertible. This joint proxy statement/prospectus is a part of that registration statement and constitutes a prospectus of NHC in addition to being a joint proxy statement of NHC and NHR. As allowed by SEC rules, this joint proxy statement/prospectus does not contain all the information you can find in the registration statement on Form S-4, of which this joint proxy statement/prospectus forms a part, or the annexes to the registration statement. NHC and NHR file annual, quarterly and current reports, proxy statements and other information with the SEC. You may read and copy any reports, statements or other information that NHC and NHR file with the SEC at the SEC s public reference room at Public Reference Room at 100 F Street, N.E., Washington, D.C. 20549. Please call the SEC at 1-800-SEC-0330 for further information on the public reference room. These SEC filings are also available to the public from commercial document retrieval services and at the Internet worldwide web site maintained by the SEC at http://www.sec.gov. Reports, proxy statements and other information concerning NHC and NHR may also be inspected at the offices of the American Stock Exchange, which is located at 86 Trinity Place, New York, New York

116

Table of Contents

If you are an NHC stockholder or an NHR stockholder, some of the documents previously filed with the SEC may have been sent to you, but you can also obtain any of them through NHC or NHR, the SEC or the SEC s Internet web site as described above. Documents filed with the SEC are available from NHC or NHR without charge, excluding all exhibits, except that, if NHC and NHR have specifically incorporated by reference an exhibit in this joint proxy statement/prospectus, the exhibit will also be provided without charge.

You may obtain documents filed with the SEC by requesting them in writing or by telephone from the appropriate company at the following addresses:

National HealthCare Corporation 100 Vine Street, Suite 1400 Murfreesboro, Tennessee 37130 (615) 890-2020 Attention: Corporate Secretary

National Health Realty, Inc. 100 Vine Street, Suite 1402 Murfreesboro, Tennessee 37130 (615) 890-2020 Attention: Corporate Secretary

If you would like to request documents, please do so by , 2007 in order to receive them before your special meeting.

You can also get more information by visiting NHC s website at http://www.nhccare.com and NHR s website at http://www.nationalhealthrealty.com.

Website materials from this website and other websites mentioned in this joint proxy statement/prospectus are not incorporated by reference in this joint proxy statement/prospectus. If you are viewing this joint proxy statement/prospectus in electronic format, each of the URLs mentioned in this joint proxy statement/prospectus is an active textual reference only.

The SEC allows NHC and NHR to incorporate by reference information in this joint proxy statement/prospectus, which means that the companies can disclose important information to you by referring you to another document filed separately with the SEC. The information incorporated by reference is considered to be a part of this joint proxy statement/prospectus, except for any information that is superseded by information included directly in this document.

The documents listed below that NHC and NHR have previously filed with the SEC are considered to be a part of this joint proxy statement/prospectus. They contain important business and financial information about the companies:

NHC Filings (File No. 001-13489)

Annual Report on Form 10-K Quarterly Reports

For fiscal year ended December 31, 2006